

(12) INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(19) World Intellectual Property Organization
International Bureau



(43) International Publication Date
11 April 2002 (11.04.2002)

PCT

(10) International Publication Number
WO 02/28847 A1

(51) International Patent Classification⁷: **C07D 285/135**,
271/113, 417/04, 417/10, 417/12, 417/14, 453/02, A61K
31/433, 31/55, 31/439, 31/4245, 31/4439, 31/4709,
31/497, A61P 29/00, 37/00

(21) International Application Number: PCT/EP01/11330

(22) International Filing Date: 1 October 2001 (01.10.2001)

(25) Filing Language: English

(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:
00402710.8 2 October 2000 (02.10.2000) EP

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US):
WARNER-LAMBERT COMPANY [US/US]; 201
Tabor Road, Morris Plains, NJ 07950 (US).

(72) Inventors; and

(75) Inventors/Applicants (for US only): **VERGNE, Fabrice**
[FR/FR]; 1, allée du champ de la mare, F-91190 Gif sur
Yvette (FR). **DUCROT, Pierre** [FR/FR]; 6 résidence
d'Amblainvilliers, F-91370 Verrières le Buisson (FR).
ANDRIANJARA, Charles [FR/FR]; 3 rue Auguste
Daix, F-94260 Fresnes (FR). **BERNARDELLI, Patrick**
[FR/FR]; 146 rue Boucicaut, F-92260 Fontenay aux
Roses (FR). **LORTHOIS, Edwige** [FR/FR]; 6 rue de la
Briquetterie, F-75014 Paris (FR).

(74) Agent: **HIRSCH, Denise**; Warner-Lambert Company,
c/o Parke-Davis, Pfizer Global Research & Development,
Fresnes Laboratories, 3-9 rue de la Loge, F-94265 Fresnes
(FR).

(81) Designated States (national): AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU,
AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU,
CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH,
GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC,
LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW,
MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI,
SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU,
ZA, ZW.

(84) Designated States (regional): ARIPO patent (GH, GM,
KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian
patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European
patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE,
IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF,
CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD,
TG).

Declarations under Rule 4.17:

- as to applicant's entitlement to apply for and be granted a patent (Rule 4.17(ii)) for the following designations AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NO, NZ, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW, ARIPO patent (GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW), Eurasian patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, TR), OAPI patent (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG)
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for the following designation US
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for the following designation US
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for the following designation US
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for the following designation US
- as to the applicant's entitlement to claim the priority of the earlier application (Rule 4.17(iii)) for the following designation US
- of inventorship (Rule 4.17(iv)) for US only

Published:

- with international search report

For two-letter codes and other abbreviations, refer to the "Guidance Notes on Codes and Abbreviations" appearing at the beginning of each regular issue of the PCT Gazette.

(54) Title: NEW THIADIAZOLES AND OXADIAZOLES AND THEIR USE AS PHOSPHODIESTERASE-7 INHIBITORS

(57) Abstract: The invention provides 1,3,4-thiadiazoles and 1,3,4-oxadiazoles having the following formula (I): in which, Y is S or O, R₁ is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl or a polycyclic group, optionally substituted, R₂ is alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl or aryl optionally substituted, R₃ is X₂-R'₃, in which X₂ is a binding group and R'₃ is cycloalkyl, heterocycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, aryl, heteroaryl, or a polycyclic group; optionally substituted, or their pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives, the process for their preparation and their use for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of disorders for which a treatment by a PDE7 inhibitor is relevant.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

WO 02/28847 A1

**NEW THIADIAZOLES AND OXADIAZOLES AND THEIR USE AS
PHOSPHODIESTERASE-7 INHIBITORS**

5. Field of the invention.

The invention relates to novel thiadiazoles and oxadiazoles, processes for their preparation, and their use as phosphodiesterase 7 (PDE7) inhibitors.

10 Background of the invention.

Phosphodiesterases (PDE) play an important role in various biological processes by hydrolysing the key second messengers adenosine and , guanosine 3',5'-cyclic monophosphates (cAMP and cGMP respectively) into their
15 corresponding 5'-monophosphate nucleotides. Therefore, inhibition of PDE activity produces an increase of cAMP and cGMP intracellular levels that activate specific protein phosphorylation pathways involved in a variety of functional responses.

20 At least eleven isoenzymes of mammalian cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases, numbered PDE 1 through PDE 11, have been identified on the basis of primary structure, substrate specificity or sensitivity to cofactors or inhibitory drugs.

25 Among these phosphodiesterases, PDE7 is a cAMP-specific PDE. The biochemical and pharmacological characterisation showed a high-affinity cAMP-specific PDE ($K_m=0.2 \mu M$), that was not affected by cGMP potent selective PDE isoenzyme inhibitors.

30 PDE7 activity or protein has been detected in T-cell lines, B-cell lines, airway epithelial (AE) cell lines and several foetal tissues.

Increasing cAMP levels by selective PDE7 inhibition appears to be a potentially promising approach to
35 specifically block T-cell mediated immune responses. Further studies have demonstrated that elevation of intracellular cAMP levels can modulate inflammatory and immunological processes. This selective approach could presumably be devoid

2

of the side effects associated with known selective inhibitors (e.g. PDE3 or PDE4 selective inhibitors) and which limit their use.

5 A functional role of PDE7 in T-cell activation has also been disclosed; therefore selective PDE7 inhibitors would be candidates for the treatment of T-cell-related diseases.

10 AE cells actively participate in inflammatory airway diseases by liberating mediators such as arachidonate metabolites and cytokines. Selective inhibition of PDE7 may be a useful anti-inflammatory approach for treating AE cells related diseases.

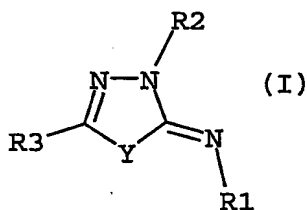
Thus, there is a need for selective PDE7 inhibitors, which are active at very low concentrations, i.e. micromolar inhibitor, preferably nanomolar inhibitors.

15

Summary of the invention.

The invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising a compound having the following formula (I):

20



wherein:

- Y is O or S;

- R1 is:

25 C₁-C₁₀ alkyl,
C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl,
cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl,
heterocycle,
30 aryl,
or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₁-R₄,

3

identical or different, in which:

- X_1 is:

a single bond, lower alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, cycloalkylene, arylene or divalent heterocycle, and,

- R_4 is:

1) H, =O, NO_2 , CN, halogen, lower haloalkyl, lower alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,

2) $COOR_5$, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=S)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 , OR_5 ,

3) $C(=O)NR_7R_8$, $C(=S)NR_7R_8$, $C(=N-CN)NR_7R_8$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_7R_8$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_7R_8$, $C(=NR_7)NHR_8$, $C(=NR_7)R_8$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_8$, $C(=NR_9)R_8$, $SO_2NR_7R_8$ or NR_7R_8 in which R_7 and R_8 are the same or different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$ or $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$;

- R_2 is:

lower alkyl,
 C_2 - C_{10} alkenyl,
 C_2 - C_{10} alkynyl,
cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl,
heterocycle,
aryl;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:

1) H, carboxylic acid bioisostere, lower haloalkyl, halogen,

2) $COOR_5$, OR_5 , SO_2R_5 ,

3) $SO_2NR_{11}R_{12}$, $C(=O)NR_{11}R_{12}$ or $NR_{11}R_{12}$ in which R_{11} and R_{12} are the same or different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;

- R_3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein:

4

- X_2 is a single bond or,
 a group selected from C_1-C_4 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, C_2-C_6 alkynylene, each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:
- 5 1) H, C_1-C_3 alkyl, C_3-C_4 cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, =O, CN,
 2) OR_5 , $=NR_5$ or,
 3) $NR_{13}R_{14}$ in which R_{13} and R_{14} are the same or
 10 different and are selected from R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;
- R'_3 is:
- 15 cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl,
 aryl,
 heterocycle,
 or a polycyclic group;
- 20 each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} , identical or different, in which:
- X_3 is:
- a single bond, lower alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene, C_2-C_6 alkynylene, cycloalkylene, arylene, divalent heterocycle or a divalent polycyclic group, and,
- 25 - R_{17} is:
- 1) H, =O, NO_2 , CN, lower haloalkyl, halogen, carboxylic acid bioisostere, cycloalkyl,
 2) $COOR_5$, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=S)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 ,
 30 OR_5 ,
 3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=S)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=NR_{15})NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_{15})R_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{16}$ or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or
 35 different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$,

5

4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 ;

wherein,

5 - R_5 and R_6 are the same or different and are selected from :

- H,
- lower alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl;
- X_4 -cycloalkyl, X_4 -cycloalkenyl, X_4 -aryl, X_4 -heterocycle
- 10 or X_4 -polycyclic group, in which X_4 is a single bond, lower alkylene or C_2 - C_6 alkenylene;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:

15 - halogen, $=O$, $COOR_{20}$, CN , OR_{20} , lower alkyl optionally substituted with OR_{20} , O-lower alkyl optionally substituted with OR_{20} , $C(=O)$ -lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, X_5-N-R_{18} in which X_5 is a single

20 bond or lower alkylene and R_{18} , R_{19} and R_{20} are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- X_6 -heterocycle, X_6 -aryl, X_6 -cycloalkyl, X_6 -cycloalkenyl, X_6 -polycyclic group in which X_6 is selected from a single bond or lower alkylene, these

25 groups being optionally substituted with one or several groups, identical or different, selected from halogens, $COOR_{21}$, OR_{21} , or $(CH_2)_nNR_{21}R_{22}$ in which n is 0, 1 or 2 and R_{21} and R_{22} are the same or different and

30 are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- R_9 is selected from H, CN , OH , lower alkyl, O-lower alkyl, aryl, heterocycle, SO_2NH_2 or X_5-N-R_{18} in which X_5 is a

single bond or lower alkylene and R_{18} and R_{19} are the same or

35 different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- R_{10} is selected from hydrogen, lower alkyl, cyclopropyl or heterocycle;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof,

6

together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier,
with the proviso that the compound of formula (I) is not 4-
[2-Formylimino-5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-[1,3,4] thiadiazol-3-yl]-
butyric acid ethyl ester,

- 5 4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-formylimino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-
butyric acid ethyl ester.

The invention also relates to novel compounds having the
following formula (I) above.

10

- These compounds are selective PDE7 inhibitors. They can
be used in the treatment of various diseases, such as T-cell-
related diseases, autoimmune diseases, inflammatory diseases,
respiratory diseases, central nervous system (CNS) diseases,
15 allergic diseases, endocrine or exocrine pancreas diseases,
gastrointestinal diseases, visceral pain, inflammatory bowel
disease, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis, chronic
obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, cancer,
acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or graft
20 rejection.

The invention also relates to a process for preparing
the above compounds.

- The invention further concerns the use of a compound of
formula (I) for the preparation of a medicament for the
25 prevention or the treatment of disorders for which therapy by
a PDE7 inhibitor is relevant.

- The invention also provides a method for the treatment
of a disorder for which therapy by a PDE7 inhibitor is
relevant, comprising administering to a mammal in need
30 thereof an effective amount of compound of formula (I).

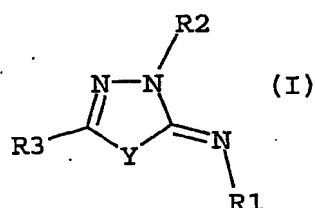
The invention also concerns a pharmaceutical composition
comprising a compound of formula (I) together with a
pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

- The invention also relates to a pharmaceutical
35 composition for the treatment of a disorder for which therapy
by a PDE7 inhibitor is relevant, comprising a compound of
formula (I) together with a pharmaceutically acceptable
carrier.

7.

Detailed description of the invention.

The present invention provides pharmaceutical compositions comprising compounds having formula I,



- 5 in which R1, R2, R3 and Y are as defined above with the exclusion of the compounds recited above.

In the following and in the foregoing text:

- aryl is understood to refer to an unsaturated carbocycle, exclusively comprising carbon atoms in the cyclic structure, the number of which is between 5 and 10, including phenyl, naphthyl or tetrahydronaphthyl;
 - heterocycle is understood to refer to a non-saturated or saturated monocycle containing between 1 and 7 carbon atoms in the cyclic structure and at least one heteroatom in the cyclic structure, such as nitrogen, oxygen, or sulfur, preferably from 1 to 4 heteroatoms, identical or different, selected from nitrogen, sulfur and oxygen atoms. Suitable heterocycles include morpholinyl, piperazinyl, pyrrolidinyl, piperidinyl, pyrimidinyl, 2- and 3-furanyl, 2- and 3-thienyl, 2-pyridyl, 2- and 3-pyranyl, hydroxypyridyl, pyrazolyl, isoxazolyl, tetrazole, imidazole, triazole and the like;
 - polycyclic groups include at least two cycles, identical or different, selected from aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl groups fused together to form said polycyclic group such as 2- and 3-benzothienyl, 2- and 3-benzofuranyl, 2-indolyl, 2- and 3-quinolinyl, acridinyl, quinazolinyl, indolyl benzo[1,3]dioxolyl and 9-thioxantanyl; Preferred polycyclic groups include 2 or 3 cycles as defined above.
- More preferred polycyclic groups include 2 cycles (bicyclic substituents) as defined above.

8

- bicyclic groups refer to two cycles, which are the same or different and which are chosen from aryl, heterocycle, cycloalkyl or cycloalkenyl, fused together to form said bicyclic groups;

5 - halogen is understood to refer to fluorine, chlorine, bromine or iodine;

 - lower alkyl is understood to mean that the alkyl is linear or branched and contains 1 to 6 carbon atoms; Examples of lower alkyl groups include methyl, ethyl, propyl, butyl, 10 isopropyl, tert-butyl, isobutyl, n-butyl, pentyl, hexyl and the like.

 - alkenyl is understood to refer to a linear or branched unsaturated carbon atom chain, comprising one or several double bonds, preferably one or two double bonds. Preferred 15 alkenyls comprise from 3 to 6 carbon atoms and one double bonds.

 - alkynyl is understood to refer to a linear or branched unsaturated carbon atom chain, comprising one or several triple bonds, preferably one or two triple bonds. Preferred 20 alkynyls comprise from 3 to 6 carbon atoms and one triple bonds.

 - lower haloalkyl are understood to refer to a lower alkyl substituted with one or several halogens; Preferred lower haloalkyl groups include perhaloalkyl groups such as 25 CF_3 .

 - cycloalkyl is understood to refer to saturated monocarbocycle containing from 3 to 10 carbon atoms; preferred cycloalkyl groups comprise cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl and cycloheptyl.

30 - cycloalkenyl is understood to refer to unsaturated monocarbocycle containing from 3 to 10 carbon atoms. Preferred cycloalkenyl groups contain 1 or 2 double bonds. Examples of suitable cycloalkenyl are 3-cyclohexene, 3-cycloheptene or the like.

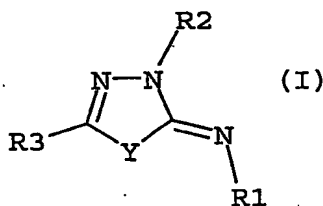
35 - carboxylic acid bioisostere has the classical meaning; common carboxylic acid bioisostere are tetrazol, hydroxamic acid, isoxazole, hydroxythiadiazole, sulfonamide, sulfonylcarboxamide, phosphonates, phosphonamides,

9

phosphinates, sulfonates, acyl sulfonamide, mercaptoazole, acyl cyanamides.

Preferred pharmaceutical composition are those
 5 containing a compound of formula (I) in which R1, R2, R3 and Y are as defined above, with the proviso that when R1 is C(=O)-H, then R2 does not represent (CH₂)₃-C(=O)OCH₂CH₃.

The present invention also relates to compounds of formula
 10 (I),



in which

- Y is O or S;
- R1 is:

- 15 C₄-C₁₀ alkyl,
 C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
 C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl,
 cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl,
 20 heterocycle,
 aryl,
 or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₁-R₄, identical or different, in which:

- 25 - X₁ is:
 a single bond, lower alkylene, C₂-C₆ alkenylene, cycloalkylene, arylene or divalent heterocycle, and,
 - R₄ is:
 30 1) H, =O, NO₂, CN, halogen, lower haloalkyl, lower alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,
 2) COOR₅, C(=O)R₅, C(=S)R₅, SO₂R₅, SOR₅, SO₃R₅, SR₅,

10

OR₅,

- 5 3) C(=O)NR₇R₈, C(=S)NR₇R₈, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₇R₈, C(=N-CN)NR₇R₈, C(=N-SO₂NH₂)NR₇R₈, C(=NR₇)NHR₈, C(=NR₇)R₈, C(=NR₉)NHR₈, C(=NR₉)R₈, SO₂NR₇R₈ or NR₇R₈ in which R₇ and R₈ are the same or different and are selected from OH, R₅, R₆, C(=O)NR₅R₆, C(=O)R₅, SO₂R₅, C(=NR₉)NHR₁₀, C(=NR₉)R₁₀, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₉R₁₀, C(=N-SO₂NH₂)NR₉R₁₀, C(=N-CN)NR₉R₁₀ or C(=S)NR₉R₁₀;

10 R₂ is:

- lower alkyl,
C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
C₄-C₁₀ alkynyl,
cycloalkyl,
15 cycloalkenyl,
heterocycle,
aryl;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:

- 20 1) H, carboxylic acid bioisostere, lower haloalkyl, halogen,
2) COOR₅, OR₅, SO₂R₅,
3) SO₂NR₁₁R₁₂, C(=O)NR₁₁R₁₂ or NR₁₁R₁₂ in which R₁₁ and R₁₂ are the same or different and are selected
25 from OH, R₅, R₆, C(=O)NR₅R₆, C(=O)R₅, SO₂R₅, C(=S)NR₉R₁₀, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₉R₁₀, C(=N-CN)NR₉R₁₀, C(=N-SO₂NH₂)NR₉R₁₀, C(=NR₉)NHR₁₀ or C(=NR₉)R₁₀;

- R₃ is X₂-R'₃ wherein:

- 30 - X₂ is a single bond or,
a group selected from C₁-C₄ alkylene, C₂-C₆ alkenylene, C₂-C₆ alkynylene, each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:
35 1) H, C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, =O, CN,
2) OR₅, =NR₅ or,
3) NR₁₃R₁₄ in which R₁₃ and R₁₄ are the same or

||

different and are selected from R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$,
 $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$,
 $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;

5 - R'_3 is:

cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl,
 aryl,
 heterocycle,

10 or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3 - R_{17} ,
 identical or different, in which:

- X_3 is:

a single bond, lower alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene,
 15 C_2 - C_6 alkynylene, cycloalkylene, arylene, divalent
 heterocycle or a divalent polycyclic group, and,

- R_{17} is:

1) H, =O, NO_2 , CN, lower haloalkyl, halogen,
 cycloalkyl,

20 2) $COOR_5$, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=S)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 ,
 OR_5 ,

3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=S)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-$
 $SO_2NH_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$,
 $C(=NR_{15})NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_{15})R_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{16}$
 25 or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or
 different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 ,
 $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-$
 $NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$,
 $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;

30 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or
 several groups R_5 ;

wherein, R_5 , R_6 , R_9 and R_{10} are as defined above,

with the proviso that,

- when R_1 is phenyl, it bears at least one substituent
 35 other than H,

- when X_2 is a single bond and both R_1 and R'_3 are
 phenyl, each of R_1 and R'_3 bear at least one substituent
 other than H,

12

- when X_2 is a single bond and R'_3 is phenyl, R'_3 is not substituted by an ester or a carboxylic acid in the ortho position,

- the atom of R_3 which is linked to the thiadiazole group is a carbon atom,

with the exclusion of the following compounds,

1-Phenyl-1-[4-phenyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-methanone,

1-[4-Phenyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-1-thiophen-2-yl-methanone,

1-Phenyl-1-(4-phenyl-5-p-tolylimino-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-methanone,

Cyclohexyl-[3-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-5-(2,3,3-trimethyl-cyclopent-1-enylmethyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,

2-(3,5-Diphenyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino)-1,4-diphenyl-but-2-ene-1,4-dione,

2-[3-Phenyl-5-(1-phenyl-methanoyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-but-2-enedioic acid dimethyl ester,

2-[5-(1-Phenyl-methanoyl)-3-p-tolyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-but-2-enedioic acid dimethyl ester, and,

2-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-(1-phenyl-methanoyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-but-2-enedioic acid dimethyl ester.

Preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which R_1 , R_2 , R_3 and Y are as defined above, with the proviso that, when R_2 is a phenyl, unsubstituted or substituted with 1 to 3 chlorine or with a methyl, then R_3 does not represent $C(=O)$ -phenyl, $C(=O)$ -thienyl, phenyl or CH_2 -(2,3,3-trimethyl-cyclopent-1-enyl).

Other preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which

- R_1 is:

C_4 - C_6 alkyl,

cycloalkyl,

cycloalkenyl,

13

heterocycle,
aryl,
or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1-R_4 ,
5 identical or different, in which:

- X_1 is a single bond, a divalent heterocycle or a lower alkylene, and,
- R_4 is selected from:
 - 1) H, =O, halogen, CN, lower haloalkyl, preferably
 - 10 CF_3 , lower alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,
 - 2) $COOR_5$, SO_2R_5 , OR_5 , $C(=O)R_5$
 - 3) $C(=O)NR_7R_8$, $SO_2NR_7R_8$ or NR_7R_8 in which R_7 and R_8 are the same or different and are selected from
 - 15 R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$,
 $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$ or $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$.

Other preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which R_2 is lower alkyl.

20 Further preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which R_3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein,

- X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene, C_2-C_6 alkenylene or C_2-C_6 alkynylene and,
- R'_3 is:

25 cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl,
aryl,
heterocycle,
or a polycyclic group;

30 each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} , identical or different, in which:

- X_3 is a single bond or lower alkylene, and,
- R_{17} is:
 - 1) H, =O, NO_2 , CN, lower haloalkyl, halogen,
 - 35 cycloalkyl,
 - 2) $COOR_5$, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=S)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 , OR_5 ,
 - 3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=S)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_{15}R_{16}$,

14

$C(=CH-NO_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=NR_{15})NHR_{16}$,
 $C(=NR_{15})R_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{16}$ or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in
which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or different and are
selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$,
5 SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$,
 $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$,
4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or
several groups R_5 .

10 Particularly preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in
which R_1 is:

cycloalkyl, preferably cyclohexane,
cycloalkenyl,
aryl, preferably phenyl,
15 or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1-R_4 ,
identical or different, in which:

- X_1 is a single bond or a divalent heterocycle,
and,
- 20 - R_4 is selected from:
 - 1) H, halogen, CF_3 , $=O$,
 - 2) $COOR_5$, OR_5 ,
 - 3) $C(=O)NR_5R_6$.

25 Other particularly preferred compounds of formula (I) are
those in which R_2 is CH_3 .

Further particularly preferred compounds of formula (I) are
those in which R_3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein,

30 - X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene or C_2-C_6
alkenylene, and,

- R'_3 is:
cycloalkyl,
aryl, preferably phenyl,
35 heterocycle,
or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} ,
identical or different, in which:

15

- X_3 is a single bond or $-\text{CH}_2-$, and,
- R_{17} is:
 - 1) H, CN, CF_3 , halogen, NO_2 ,
 - 2) COOR_5 , SO_2R_5 , OR_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$,
 - 5 3) $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ or $\text{NR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_5\text{R}_6$, $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$, SO_2R_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{CH}-\text{NO}_2)\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{NHR}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{R}_{10}$ or $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{CN})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$,
 - 10 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 .

More preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which

- R_1 is:

15 C_4 - C_6 alkyl
cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl,
heterocycle,
aryl,

20 or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1 - R_4 , identical or different, in which:

- X_1 is a single bond a divalent heterocycle or a lower alkylene, and,

25 - R_4 is selected from:

- 1) H, =O, halogen, CN, lower haloalkyl, preferably CF_3 , lower alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,
- 2) COOR_5 , SO_2R_5 , OR_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$
- 3) $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$ or NR_7R_8 in which R_7 and R_8
- 30 are the same or different and are selected from R_5 , R_6 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_5\text{R}_6$, $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$, SO_2R_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{NHR}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{R}_{10}$ or $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$,

R_2 is lower alkyl, and,

35

R_3 is X_2 - R'_3 wherein,

- X_2 is a single bond, C_1 - C_4 alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene or C_2 - C_6 alkynylene and,

16

- R¹³ is:
cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl,
aryl,
5 heterocycle,
or a polycyclic group;
each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₃-R₁₇,
identical or different, in which:
- X₃ is a single bond or lower alkylene, and,
10 - R₁₇ is:
1) H, =O, NO₂, CN, lower haloalkyl, halogen,
cycloalkyl,
2) COOR₅, C(=O)R₅, C(=S)R₅, SO₂R₅, SOR₅, SO₃R₅, SR₅,
OR₅,
15 3) C(=O)NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=S)NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=N-CN)NR₁₅R₁₆,
C(=CH-NO₂)NR₁₅R₁₆, SO₂NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=NR₁₅)NHR₁₆,
C(=NR₁₅)R₁₆, C(=NR₉)NHR₁₆, C(=NR₉)R₁₆ or NR₁₅R₁₆ in
which R₁₅ and R₁₆ are the same or different and are
selected from OH, R₅, R₆, C(=O)NR₅R₆, C(=O)R₅,
20 SO₂R₅, C(=S)NR₉R₁₀, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₉R₁₀, C(=N-CN)NR₉R₁₀,
C(=NR₉)NHR₁₀ or C(=NR₉)R₁₀,
4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or
several groups R₅.
- 25 Other more preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in
which,
R₁ is:
cycloalkyl, preferably cyclohexane,
cycloalkenyl,
30 aryl, preferably phenyl,
or a bicyclic group;
each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₁-R₄,
identical or different, in which:
- X₁ is a single bond or a divalent heterocycle,
35 and,
- R₄ is selected from:
1) H, halogen, CF₃, =O,
2) COOR₅, OR₅,

17

3) $C(=O)NR_5R_6$,R2 is CH_3 , and,5 R3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein,

- X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene or C_2-C_6 alkenylene, and,

- R'_3 is:

cycloalkyl,

10 aryl, preferably phenyl

heterocycle,

or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} , identical or different, in which:15

- X_3 is a single bond or $-CH_2-$, and,

- R_{17} is:

1) H, CN, CF_3 , halogen, NO_2 2) $COOR_5$, SO_2R_5 , OR_5 , $C(=O)R_5$ 20 3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$ or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$ or $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$,25 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 .

Other more preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which,

Y is O,

30 R1 is:

cycloalkyl, preferably cyclohexane,

cycloalkenyl,

aryl, preferably phenyl,

or a bicyclic group;

35 each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1-R_4 , identical or different, in which:

- X_1 is a single bond or a divalent heterocycle, and,

18

- R_4 is selected from:

- 1) H, halogen, CF_3 , $=O$,
- 2) $COOR_5$, OR_5 ,
- 3) $C(=O)NR_5R_6$,

5

R_2 is CH_3 , and,

R_3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein,

10 - X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene or C_2-C_6
 alkenylene, and,

 - R'_3 is:

 cycloalkyl,

 aryl, preferably phenyl

 heterocycle,

15 or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} ,
identical or different, in which:

 - X_3 is a single bond or $-CH_2-$, and,

 - R_{17} is:

20 1) H, CN, CF_3 , halogen, NO_2

 2) $COOR_5$, SO_2R_5 , OR_5 , $C(=O)R_5$

 3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$ or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15}
 and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected
 from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 ,

25 $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$,

$C(=NR_9)R_{10}$ or $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$,

 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or
 several groups R_5 .

30 More specifically, a group of compounds of formula (I) which
has been found to be of particular interest are those in
which,

R_1 is:

 cyclohexane,

35 phenyl

 or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1-R_4 ,
identical or different, in which:

19

- X_1 is a single bond or a divalent heterocycle, and,
- R_4 is selected from:
 - 1) H, halogen, CF_3 ,
 - 2) $COOH$, OH ,
 - 3) $C(=O)NR_7R_8$ in which R_7 and R_8 are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl,

R_2 is CH_3 , and,

R_3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein,

- X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene or C_2-C_6 alkenylene, and,
- R'_3 is:

phenyl
heterocycle,
or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} , identical or different, in which:

- X_3 is a single bond, and,
- R_{17} is:
 - 1) CN , OH , CF_3 , $=O$, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, halogen,
 - 2) $COOR_5$, SO_2R_5 ,
 - 3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$ or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected from OH , $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, R_5 or R_6 ,
 - 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 .

Most preferred compounds of formula (I) are those in which Y is S.

Preferably, in each of the above definition of R_1 :

- R_5 is selected from
 - H, or,
 - lower alkyl, optionally substituted with OH , preferably CH_3 .
- R_6 is selected from

20

- H, or,
- lower alkyl, preferably CH₃.
- R₉ and R₁₀ are selected from
- H, or,
- 5 - lower alkyl, preferably CH₃.

Preferably, in each of the above definition of R₂:

- R₅ and R₆ are selected from
- H, or,
- 10 - lower alkyl, preferably CH₃.
- R₉ and R₁₀ are selected from:
- H, or,
- lower alkyl, preferably CH₃.

15 Preferred compounds are:

- I1 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I1.1 (1R*, 2R*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid
- I1.2 (S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-phenyl-ethanol
- I1.7 2-{2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-ethanol
- I1.9 {1-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclopentyl}-methanol
- I1,10 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid
- I2.1 5-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid
- I2.2 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2,5,6-trifluoro-benzoic acid
- I3 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-propyl-amine
- I3.1 (S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-butan-1-ol

21

- I3.3 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclobutyl-amine
- I3.4 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-azepan-2-one
- I3.7 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclopentyl-amine
- I3.8 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cycloheptyl-amine
- I3.10 (S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-3-methyl-butan-1-ol
- I3.11 2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-methyl-propan-1-ol
- I3.13 tert-Butyl-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I3.14 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-isopropyl-amine
- I3.15 4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I3.16 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine
- I3.17 4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol
- I3.18 N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexane-1,2-diamine
- I3.19 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-amine
- I3.20 N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexane-1,4-diamine
- I3.25 (1R*, 2S*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol
- I3.26 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amine
- I4 3-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I5 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol

22

- I6 5-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid
- I6.1 (1-Aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl)-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I6.3 2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol
- I6.5 (R)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-butan-1-ol
- I6.7 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(3-fluoro-phenyl)-amine
- I6.8 (3-Chloro-phenyl)-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I6.9 {3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-acetic acid
- I6.11 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzamide
- I7 Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I8 (1R*, 2R*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol
- I8.1 5-(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino)-2-methoxy-phenol
- I8.2 3-(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino)-benzoic acid
- I8.3 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-4-hydroxy-benzoic acid
- I8.4 (5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-(3-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-amine
- I9 (1R*, 2R*)-2-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol
- I10 Cyclohexyl-[5-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I10.1 [5-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

23

- I11 Cyclohexyl- [3-methyl-5- (4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl) -
3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -amine
- I12 Cyclohexyl- (3-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene) -amine
- I13 [5- (3-Chloro-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-ylidene] -cyclohexyl-amine
- I14 4- (5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl) -benzonitrile
- I15 Cyclohexyl- [5- (4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl) -3-methyl-
3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -amine
- I15.1 [3- (5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl) -phenyl] -dimethyl-amine
- I15.2 Cyclohexyl- [5- (3-methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl) -3-methyl-
3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -amine-
- I16 2,4-Dichloro-5- (5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl) -benzenesulfonamide
- I17 Cyclohexyl- (3-methyl-5-thiophen-3-yl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene) -amine
- I17.1 Cyclohexyl- [5- (3,5-dichloro-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -amine
- I17.2 Cyclohexyl- [5- (2-ethyl-5-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl) -3-
methyl-3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -amine
- I18 [5- (3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -cyclohexyl-amine
- I18.1 Cyclohexyl- (5-isoxazol-5-yl-3-methyl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene) -amine
- I18.2 Cyclohexyl- [3-methyl-5- (5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophen-2-
yl) -3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] -amine
- I18.3 5- (5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl) -2-methoxy-benzene-
1,3-diol; compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic
acid
- I18.4 5- (5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl) -2,3-dimethoxy-phenol;
compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
- I18.5 [5- (4-Chloro-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-ylidene] -cyclohexyl-amine

24

- I18.6 2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-6-methoxy-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
- I19 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.1 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.2 {5-[4-Chloro-3-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-cyclohexyl-amine
- I19.3 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.4 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.5 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.6 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.7 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.8 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-[2-(2-methoxyethoxy)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.9 C-Chloro-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(dimethylamino-hydroxypropyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.10 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,3-dihydroxy-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.11 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxy-3-pyrrolidin-1-yl-propyl)-benzenesulfonamide

25

- I19.12 2-Chloro-5-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I19.14 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I20 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylimino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester
- I21 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I21.1 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid
- I21.2 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I21.3 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide
- I21.4 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide
- I22 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2-diol
- I23 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,6-dimethoxy-phenol
- I23.1 6-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-pyridin-2-ol
- I23.2 5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2,3-triol
- I24 2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinolin-8-ol
- I25 Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyrazin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine
- I26 5-[(E)-2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-vinyl]-2-methoxy-phenol
- I27 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-phenol
- I28 Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-quinolin-8-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine

26

- I29 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine
- I30 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I31 [5-(5-Chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine; compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
- I31.1 2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
- I32 5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
- I33 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
- I34 Cyclohexyl-[5-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I35 [5-(3-Bromo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I35.1 Cyclohexyl-[5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I35.2 Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-phenyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine
- I36 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol
- I37 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I37.1 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid
- I37.2 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-hydroxy-benzamide
- I37.3 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I37.4 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-benzamide hydrochloride salt

27

- I37.5 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-quinolin-8-yl-benzamide
- I37.6 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,6-dimethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-benzamide
- I37.7 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-benzamide
- I37.8 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzamide
- I37.8-1 Cyclohexyl-{5-[4-(1-ethyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-amine
- I37.9 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide
- I37.10 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzamide
- I37.11 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethyl-benzenesulfonamide
- I37.12 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isobutyl-benzamide
- I37.13 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide
- I37.13-1 4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide
- I37.14 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-1-(3-hydroxymethyl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone
- I37.15 2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester,
- I37.15-a (S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxyphenyl)-propionic acid; compound with 2,2,2-trifluoro-acetic acid,

- I37.16 (S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-propionic acid tert-butyl ester,
- I37.16-a (S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-propionic acid; compound with 2,2,2-trifluoro-acetic acid
- I37.17 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone
- I37.18 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-[4-(4-fluorophenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone
- I37.19 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-benzamide
- I37.20 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone,
- I37.21 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone
- I37.22 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propyl]-benzamide
- I37.23 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-benzamide
- I37.24 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-3-ylmethylbenzamide
- I37.25 N-Benzyl-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I37.26 N-(1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I37.27 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-ethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-benzamide

29

- I37.28 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide
- I37.28-1 [5-(4-((N-cyano-N'-ethylmorpholine)-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I37.29 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide
- I38 Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine
- I39 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I40 (5-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-cyclohexyl-amine
- I41 Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I42 4-(5-Cyclopentylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile
- I43 4-(5-Cycloheptylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile
- I44 4-[5-(4-Fluoro-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I45 4-[5-(3-Hydroxy-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I46 5-[5-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid
- I47-a 4-[4-Methyl-5-(cis-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I47-b 4-[4-Methyl-5-(trans-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I48 4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I49 4-[5-(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

30

- I50 4-[5-((1R*, 2R*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I51 4-[5-((1R*, 2S*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I52-a 4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I52-b 4-[5-((1R*, 3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile
- I53 (1R*, 3R*)-3-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol
- I54 4-[5-(1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid
- I55 4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide
- I56 4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid
- I57 4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-benzamide
- I58 4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-benzamide
- I59 N-tert-Butyl-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I60 N-(1,1-dimethyl-3-oxo-butyl)-4-[5-(1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I61 N-(2-Cyano-1,2,2-trimethyl-ethyl)-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

3)

- I62 1-{4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoylamino}-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid methyl ester
- I63 4-(5-Cyclopentylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I64 4-(5-Cycloheptylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I65 4-[5-(4-Fluoro-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I66 4-[5-(3-Hydroxy-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I67 5-[5-(4-Carbamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid
- I68 4-[4-Methyl-5-(4-methyl-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I69 4-[5-(4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I70 4-[5-(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I71 4-[5-((1R*,2R*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I72 4-[5-((1R*,2S*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I73 4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I74 4-[5-((1R*,3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I74.1 4-[4-Methyl-5-(3-oxo-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I75 4-[5-(3,3-Difluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I76 4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Fluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide
- I77 4-[5-(Cyclohex-3-enylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

32

- I78 (1R*,3R*)-3-{3-Methyl-5-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino}-cyclohexanol
- I79 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid
- I80 3-[5-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I80.1 3-[5-(4-carbamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I81 2-Fluoro-5-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I82 3-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid
- I83 [5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-piperidin-1-yl amine
- I84 [5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-amine
- I85 3-[5-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I86 N-{4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide
- I87 N-{4-[5-((1R*,3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide
- I88 N-{4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide
- I89 N-{5-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-pyridin-2-yl}-acetamide
- I90 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzonitrile
- I90.1 [5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-[3-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-amine

33

- I90.2 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-N-hydroxybenzamidine
- I90.3 3-{3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-ol
- I91 [5-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I91.1 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzonitrile
- I91.2 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzamide
- I92 [5-(4-Bromo-3-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I92.1 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzamide
- I92.2 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-benzamide
- I93 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-nitro-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I93.1 2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I93.2 2-Acetylamino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I93.3 2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I93.4 7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-3H-quinazolin-4-one
- I93.5 7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinazolin-4-ylamine
- I93.6 7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-1H-quinazoline-2,4-dione
- I94 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonamide
- I95 5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonamide

34

- I96 3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I96.1 3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I97.1 3-[3-Methyl-5-pyridin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I98 3-[5-(4-Chloro-3-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
- I99 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile
- I99.1 Cyclohexyl-{3-methyl-5-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-amine
- I100 Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
- I100.1 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenylamine
- I100.2 [5-(4-(N-cyano-N'-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I100.3 N-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-acetamide
- I100.4 [5-(4-(bis-ethylsulfonylamino)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
- I100.5 [5-(4-(1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)amino-2-nitro-vinylamino)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I100.6 (E)-N¹-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-2-nitro-ethene-1,1-diamine
- I100.7 [5-(N-cyano-N'-methyl-4-carboximidamide-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I100.8 [5-(4-(N-cyano-N'-amino-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
- I100.9 Ethanesulfonic acid [4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-amide

35

- I100.10 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-urea
- I100.11 1-[4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-3-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-urea
- I101 2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide
- I102 2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I102.1 2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I103 2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide
- I104 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester
- I104.1 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

The compounds utilised in the invention include pharmaceutically acceptable derivatives of compounds of formula (I) such as solvates, hydrates, pharmaceutically acceptable salts and polymorphs (different crystalline lattice descriptors).

Pharmaceutically acceptable salts of a compound of formula (I) include salts having a basic part and salts having an acidic part.

The expression pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula (I) having a basic part should be understood to refer to the addition salts of the compounds of formula (I) which may be formed from non-toxic inorganic or organic acids such as, for example, hydrobromic, hydrochloric, sulfuric, phosphoric, nitric, acetic, succinic, tartaric, citric, maleic, hydroxymaleic, benzoic, fumaric, toluenesulfonic and isethionic acid salts, and the like. The various quaternary ammonium salts of the derivatives (I) are also included in this category of compounds of the invention.

In addition, the expression pharmaceutically acceptable salt of a compound of formula (I) having an acidic part is

36

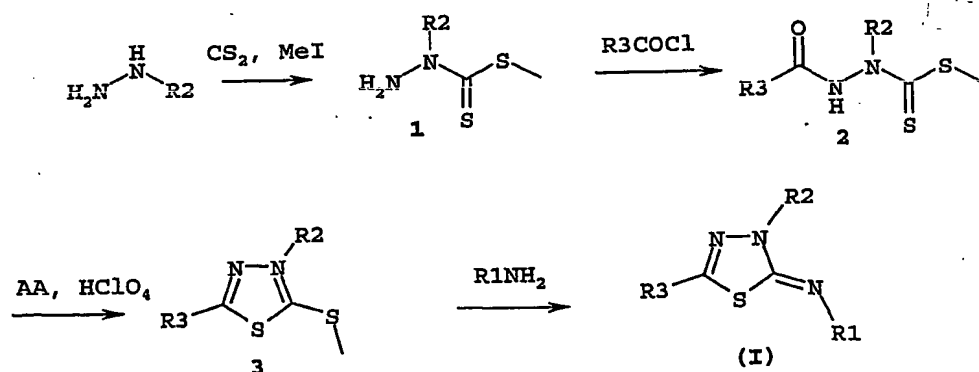
understood to refer to the usual salts of the compounds of formula (I) which may be formed from non-toxic inorganic or organic bases such as, for example, the hydroxides of alkali metals and alkaline-earth metals (sodium, potassium, magnesium and calcium), amines (dibenzylethylenediamine, trimethylamine, piperidine, pyrrolidine, benzylamine and the like) or alternatively quaternary ammonium hydroxides such as tetramethylammonium hydroxide. (See also "Pharmaceutical salts" by Berge S.M. et al. (1997) *J. Pharm. Sci.* 66: 1-19, which is incorporated herein by reference.).

Use of a prodrug of a compound of the invention such as would occur to one skilled in the art (see Bundgaard, et al., *Acta Pharm. Suec.*, 1987; 24: 233-246), is also contemplated.

Process for the preparation.

The compounds of this invention can be synthesised according to the general procedures of synthesis A-E, utilising methodology described herein which is known to a person skilled in the art.

Protocol A:



The starting compounds are either commercially available or can be prepared according to routes known to

37

the skilled man. See M. Akbar Ali, S.E. Livingston, and D.J. Philipps, *Inorganica Chimica Acta*, 6, 11 (1972); P. Molina, A. Tarraga, A. Espinosa; *Synthesis*, 690 (1988); P. Molina, A. Tarraga, A. Espinosa; *Heterocycles*, vol.29, N°12 (1989).

5

In step 1, the substituted hydrazine is reacted with carbon disulphide and with an alkyl-iodide such as methyl-iodide to form the desired 2-substituted S-alkyldithiocarbazate (1). Various solvents, operating
10 conditions, bases, can be used and will be easily determined by the skilled person. For example, and without any limitation, one can use for the reaction of the substituted hydrazine with carbon disulphide an alcoholic solution of potassium hydroxide with a temperature not exceeding 15°C.
15 Methyl iodide can be added to this solution or to a diluted solution (e.g. with water).

In step 2, the substituted S-methyldithiocarbazate is reacted with an appropriate group R₃CO-X in which X is a leaving group such as halogen. Preferably, R₃CO-X is an acyl
20 chloride (R₃COCl). The reaction can be carried out in e.g. toluene as the solvent at reflux. The corresponding acylated methyldithiocarbazate (2) is obtained.

In step 3, the acylated methyldithiocarbazate is cyclized into the desired 1,3,4-thiadiazole. The reaction
25 can be carried out in the presence of acetic anhydride (AA) and perchlorate HClO₄ in ether, preferably, at a temperature comprised between -5 and 5°C, preferably 0°C, or in the presence of trimethylsilyl trifluoromethanesulfonate in dichloromethane, preferably, at a temperature comprised
30 between 0 and 25°C. After stirring at room temperature several hours, an intermediate compound which is the 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3) is obtained.

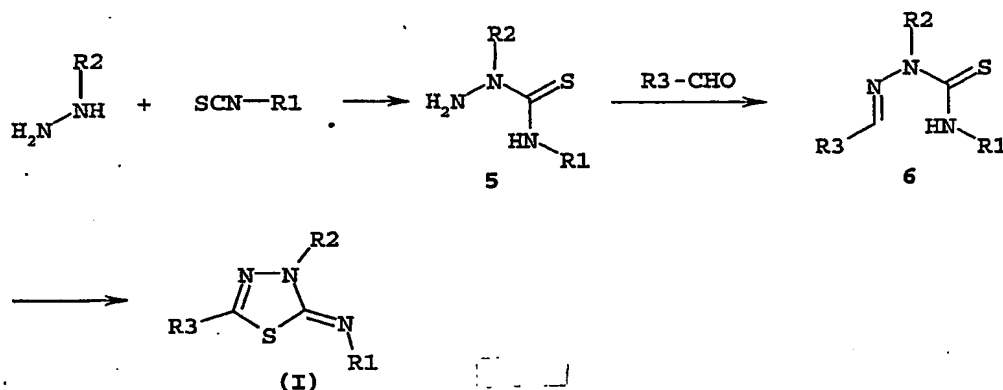
In step 4, the 1,3,4-thiadiazole (or its perchlorate or sulfonate) is reacted with a suitable amine R₁NH₂, to form
35 the final compound. The reaction can be carried out in alcohol such as ethanol as a solvent (the solvent may also be an aprotic solvent such as dioxane, dimethylformamide (DMF) or acetonitrile), in the presence of a base such as

38

triethylamine, and preferably, at a temperature comprised between 40 and 110°C, preferably between 40 and 80°C.

Protocol B :

5



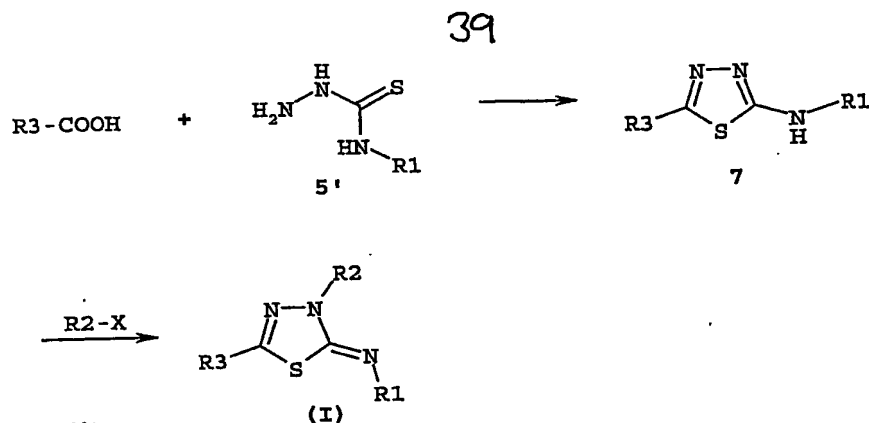
The starting compounds are either commercially available or can be prepared according to routes known to the skilled person. See R. Noto, P. Lo Meo, M. Gruttadauria, G. Werber ;
10 *J. Heterocyclic Chem.*, 33, 863 (1996).

In step 1, the substituted isothiocyanate is reacted with the substituted hydrazine to form the desired substituted thiosemicarbazide (5). The reaction can be carried out in alcohol e.g. methanol and/or water at a
15 temperature comprised between -5°C and 15°C, preferably 0°C.

In step 2, the substituted thiosemicarbazide is reacted with an aldehyde R_3CHO to form the desired thiosemicarbazone (6). The reaction can be carried out in alcohol e.g. methanol, at a temperature comprised between 50 and 90°C,
20 preferably 75°C.

In step 3, the substituted thiosemicarbazone is cyclized to yield compound (I). The reaction can be carried out in alcohol, e.g. ethanol, at a temperature comprised between 20°C and 110°C, preferably 75°C, in the presence of
25 an oxidant such as FeCl_3 .

Protocol C :



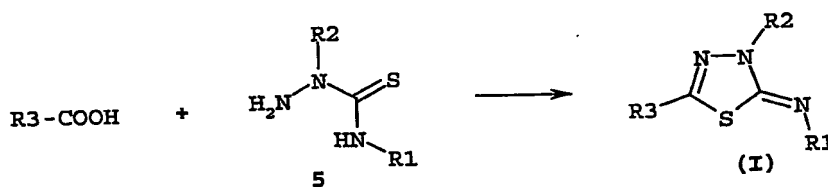
The starting compounds are either commercially available or can be prepared according to routes known to the skilled man. See FR-A-7712352, DE-A-4418066 and FR-A-8015072.

5 In the first step, the carboxylic acid is reacted with the thiosemicarbazide derivative (5') to yield the desired 1,3,4-thiadiazole (7). The reaction can be carried out in an aprotic solvent such as dioxane, at reflux, in the presence of a deshydrating agent, eg POCl₃.

10 In the second step, the desired 1,3,4-thiadiazole is reacted with R₂X, where X is a leaving group such as trifluoromethane sulfonate, iodide or bromide. The reaction can be carried out in an aprotic solvent such as dioxane or DMF (if R₂-X is alkyl-iodide or bromide), preferably at room

15 temperature (RT) or under heating to yield compound (I).

Protocol D : 1 step



20 The starting compounds are either commercially available or can be prepared according to routes known to the skilled man.

In the first step, the carboxylic acid is reacted with the substituted thiosemicarbazide derivative (5) to yield

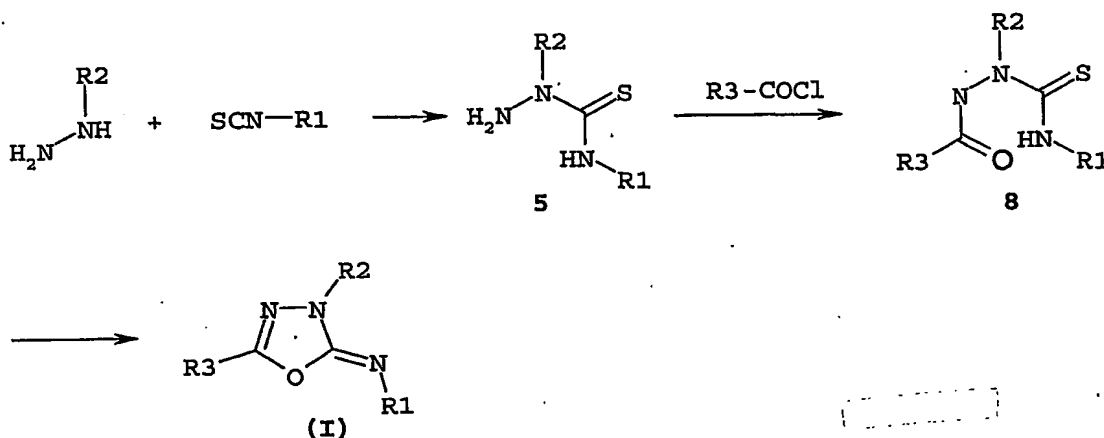
40

the desired final 1,3,4-thiadiazole (I). The reaction can be carried out in an aprotic solvent such as dioxane, at reflux and at a temperature comprised between 75 and 120°C, in the presence of a deshydrating agent, e.g. POCl₃.

5

The solvent, reaction time, temperature, catalyst if any, can be varied in all steps described above for all routes, as the skilled man will appreciate.

10 Protocol E : 3 step



See J.M. Kane, M.A. Staeger, Synthetic communication, 22 (1), 1-11 (1992).

The starting compounds are either commercially available or can be prepared according to methods known to the skilled person. See R. Noto, P. Lo Meo, M. Gruttadauria, G. Werber ; J. Heterocyclic Chem., 33, 863 (1996).

In step 1, the substituted isothiocyanate is reacted with the substituted hydrazine to form the desired substituted thiosemicarbazide (5). The reaction can be carried out in alcohol e.g. methanol and/or water at a temperature comprised between -5 and 15°C preferably 0°C.

In step 2, the substituted thiosemicarbazide is reacted with the acid chloride to form the desired thiosemicarbazide (8). The reaction can be carried out in a basic medium such as pyridine at room temperature, or in an aprotic solvent in the presence of a base such as pyridine or triethylamine.

In step 3, the substituted thiosemicarbazide is

41

cyclized to yield compound (I). The reaction can be carried out in alcohol, e.g. methanol, at a temperature of e.g. 75°C, in the presence of Mercuric oxide (HgO).

5 Pharmaceutical compositions.

The products of the invention are administered in the form of compositions, which are appropriate depending on the nature, and severity of the condition to be treated. The daily dose in humans is usually between 2 mg and 1 g of the active ingredient, which may be taken in one or more individual doses. The compositions are prepared in forms which are compatible with the intended route of administration, such as, for example, tablets, coated tablets, capsules, mouthwashes, aerosols, powders for inhalation, suppositories, enemas, foams (such as rectal foams) gels or suspensions. These compositions are prepared by methods which are familiar to those skilled in the art and comprise from 0.5 to 60% by weight of active ingredient (compound of the invention) and 40 to 99.5% by weight of a pharmaceutical vehicle or carrier which is appropriate and compatible with the active principle and the physical form of the intended composition.

Solid form preparations include powders, tablets, dispersible granules, capsules, cachets, and suppositories. A solid carrier can be one or more substances which may also act as diluents, flavouring agents, solubilizers, lubricants, suspending agents, binders, or tablet disintegrating agents; it can also be an encapsulating material. In powders, the carrier is a finely divided solid, which is in a mixture with the finely divided active component. In tablets, the active component is mixed with the carrier having the necessary binding properties in suitable proportions and compacted in the shape and size desired. The powders, tablets, cachets or encapsulated forms for capsules preferably contain 5% to about 70% of the active component. Suitable carriers are magnesium carbonate, magnesium stearate, talc, lactose, sugar, pectin, dextrin, starch, tragacanth, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethyl

42

cellulose, a low-melting wax, cocoa butter, and the like.

Tablets, powders, cachets, and capsules can be used as solid dosage forms suitable for oral administration. The drug may be delivered as a spray (either in a pressurised container fitted with an appropriate valve or in a non-pressurised container fitted with a metering valve).

Liquid form preparations include solutions, suspensions, and emulsions.

Sterile water or water-propylene glycol solutions of the active compounds may be mentioned as an example of liquid preparations suitable for parenteral administration. Liquid preparations can also be formulated in solution in aqueous polyethylene glycol solution.

Aqueous solutions for oral administration can be prepared by dissolving the active component in water and adding suitable colorants, flavouring agents, stabilizers, and thickening agents as desired. Aqueous suspensions for oral use can be made by dispersing the finely divided active component in water together with a viscous material such as natural synthetic gums, resins, methyl cellulose, sodium carboxymethyl cellulose, and other suspending agents known to the pharmaceutical formulation art.

For preparing suppository preparations, a low-melting wax such as a mixture of fatty acid glycerides and cocoa butter is first melted and the active ingredient is dispersed therein by, for example, stirring. The molten homogeneous mixture is then poured into convenient sized molds and allowed to cool and solidify. Enemas are obtained according to known procedures to prepare solutions adapted for rectal administration. Foams are prepared according to known methods (these foams can notably be similar to those used to administer a drug such as 5-ASA for treating rectocolite).

Preferably the pharmaceutical preparation is in unit dosage form. In such form, the preparation is divided into unit doses containing appropriate quantities of drug. The unit dosage form can be a packaged preparation, the package containing discrete quantities of the preparation, for

43

example, packaged tablets, capsules, and powders in vials or ampoules. The unit dosage form can also be a capsule, cachet, or tablet itself, or it can be the appropriate number of any of these packaged forms.

5

Methods of treatment.

The compounds of the invention are selective PDE7 inhibitors. They can be used in the treatment of various diseases, as they can modulate inflammatory and immunological processes due to an increase of intracellular cAMP levels.

The diseases that can be successfully treated include namely T-cell-related diseases, autoimmune diseases, inflammatory diseases, respiratory diseases, CNS diseases, allergic diseases, endocrine or exocrine pancreas diseases, gastrointestinal diseases, visceral pain, inflammatory bowel disease, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, cancer, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or graft rejection.

The compounds of the invention have low IC₅₀ values, typically at most 5 μ M, preferably below 1 μ M, and even below 100 nM.

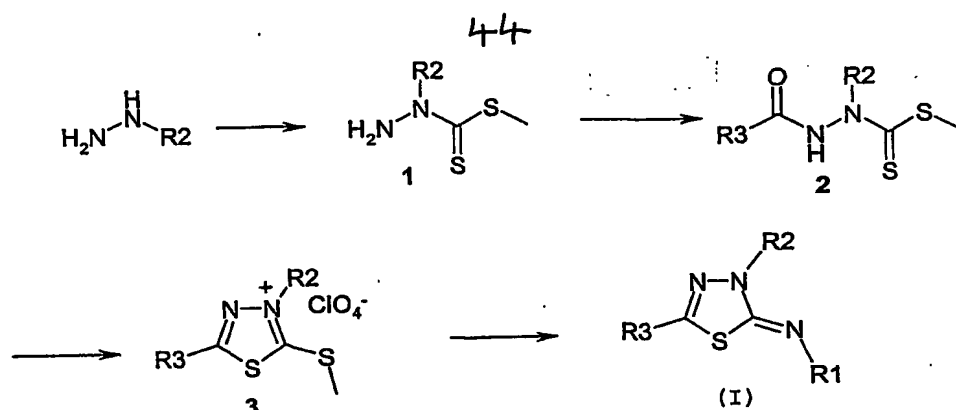
The invention finally relates to a method for the treatment of the above-mentioned diseases comprising administering to a mammal, particularly a human, in need thereof an effective amount of compound of the invention.

The following examples illustrate the invention without limiting it.

Examples

Compounds of the invention have been named with the software "AutoNom Version 4.0"

Protocol A :



Intermediate 1 : PROTOCOL A

5

Intermediate 1a: R2= methyl

N-Methyl-hydrazinecarbodithioic acid methyl ester

Methylhydrazine (370 mmol, 19.43 ml) was added to a solution of potassium hydroxide (370 mmol, 20.7 g) in 90% aqueous alcohol (130 mL). The mixture was cooled to 5°C, then carbon disulphide (370 mmol, 22.2 ml) was added dropwise with vigorous stirring, over 1h, while the temperature of the mixture was not allowed to rise above 7°C. The resulting yellow solution was diluted with water (300 ml) and the methyl iodide (370 mmol, 23.34 ml) was added slowly while the mixture was stirred vigorously. After the stirring had been continued for 3 h at 10-15°C, the white crystals of 2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbazate (1a) were filtered off, washed with a mixture 1:1 of ethanol:petroleum ether to give 38 g of the desired compound.

Yield: 84%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.32 (s, 3H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 5.55 (s, 2H).

25 Intermediate 2: PROTOCOL A

Intermediate 2a: R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

N'-[1-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-methanoyl]-N-methyl-hydrazinecarbodithioic acid methyl ester

30 The appropriate acyl chloride (73.39 mmol, 9.30 ml) (R3COCl)

45

was added to a suspension of 2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbazate (73.39 mmol, 10 g) in toluene (80 ml). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 4h then allowed to cool down overnight. The solids were isolated by filtration, washed with water and then with ether to give 15 g of the expected 3-acyl-2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbazate (2a).

Yield= 74%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δppm: 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 7.65 (dd, 2H), 7.90 (dd, 2H), 11.68 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 2b: R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methylsulfonyl)-phenyl
N'-[1-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-methanoyl]-N-methyl-hydrazinecarbodithioic acid methyl ester

The acid chloride was prepared from the corresponding benzoic acid.

The appropriate acyl chloride (1.68 mmol, 0.39 g) was added to a suspension of 2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbazate (1.77 mmol, 0.24 g) in toluene (2 ml). After 5h at reflux, the mixture was cooled down overnight, triturated in ether and stirred over 2 h at RT to give 440 mg of the expected product (2b) as a white solid.

Yield= 82%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.5 (s, 3H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 8.15 (m, 4H), 11.9 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 2c: R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl
N'-[1-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-methanoyl]-N-methyl-hydrazinecarbodithioic acid methyl ester

The appropriate acyl chloride (22.77 mmol, 3.77 g) (R3COCl) was added to a suspension of 2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbazate (22.77 mmol, 3.10 g) in toluene (25 ml). The mixture was stirred at reflux for 3h-3h30 then allowed to cool down overnight. The solids were isolated by filtration, washed with water then with ether and dried to give 4.15 g of the expected 3-acyl-2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbazate (2c).

Yield= 68%

46

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δppm: 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 8.05 (m, 4H), 11.85 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 2d: R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-phenyl

5 N'-(4-Acetylamino-benzoyl)-N-methyl-hydrazinecarbodithioic acid methyl ester

The acid chloride was prepared from the corresponding benzoic acid.

To a suspension of the appropriate acyl chloride (10 mmol, 1.4 g) in toluene (30 ml), was added triethylamine (20 mmol, 2.8 ml) followed by 2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbamate (12 mmol, 2.4 g). The mixture was maintained at 90°C for 2 hours and was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken into dichloromethane, washed once with water, 15 concentrated under reduced pressure and washed with AcOEt to give 1.28 g of the title compound.

Yield= 45%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 7.85 (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 10.30 (s, 1H), 20 11.40 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 2e: R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-3-pyridyl
N'-(6-Acetylamino-pyridine-3-carbonyl)-N-methyl-hydrazinecarbodithioic acid methyl ester

25 The acid chloride was prepared from the corresponding benzoic acid.

To a suspension of the appropriate acyl chloride (63 mmol, 11 g) in toluene (150 ml) was added triethylamine (130 mmol) followed by 2-methyl-S-methyldithiocarbamate (62 mmol, 9 g). 30 After 3h at room temperature, the mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken into dichloromethane, washed once with water, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography on silica gel (95:5 (dichloromethane (DCM)/MeOH) to give 9 g of the 35 title compound.

Yield= 50%

47

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.15 (s, 3H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 8.25 (m, 2H), 8.80 (s, 1H), 10.90 (s, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1 = 298.99

5 Intermediate 3: PROTOCOL A

Intermediate 3a: R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl
1,3,4-Thiadiazolium, 5-(4-chlorophenyl)-3-methyl-2-(methylthio)-perchlorate

- 10 To a suspension of the (2a) (54.4 mmol, 15 g) in ether (150 ml) at 0°C, acetic anhydride (30 ml) was added slowly and then HClO₄ 70% (65.33 mmol, 5.61 ml) was added dropwise at 0°C for 1 hour. The resultant mixture was stirred at RT overnight and the precipitate separated by filtration, was
15 washed with ether and then air dried to give 19 g of the title compound (3a) as white solid.
Yield= 97%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.92 (s, 3H), 3.99 (s, 3H), 7.52 (dd, 2H), 7.82 (dd, 2H).
20 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 257/259

Intermediate 3b : R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl
1,3,4 - Thiadiazolium, 5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-2-(methylthio)-perchlorate

- 25 To a suspension of the (2b) (0.69 mmol, 0.22 g) in ether (3 ml) at 0°C, acetic anhydride (0.4 ml) was added slowly and then HClO₄ 70% (0.90 mmol, 0.080 mL) was added dropwise at 0°C for 1 hour. The resultant mixture was then allowed to rise to RT and stirred for 3h. The precipitate was isolated
30 by filtration then air dried to give 220 mg of the expected 3-methyl-2-methylthio[1,3,4]thiadiazolium perchlorate (3b) as a white solid.
Yield= 78%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.14 (s, 3H), 3.33 (s, 3H), 4.20 (s, 3H), 8.20 (dd, 2H), 8.25 (dd, 2H).
35 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 301/303

48

Intermediate 3c: R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

1,3,4 - Thiadiazolium, 5-(4-cyanophenyl)-3-methyl-2-(methylthio)-perchlorate

To a suspension of intermediate (2c) (15.64 mmol, 4.15 g) in ether (50 ml) and acetic anhydride (13.3 ml), HClO₄ 70% (18.76 mmol, 1.6 ml) was added dropwise at 0°C and stirred during 15-30 minutes at 0°C. The resultant mixture was stirred during 1h30 at room temperature and the precipitate, separated by filtration, was washed with ether and then air dried to give 5.22 g of the title compound (3c) as white solid.

Yield= 96%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.15 (s, 3H), 4.21 (s, 3H), 8.15 (m, 4H).

Intermediate 3d: R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-phenyl

1,3,4-thiadiazolium, 5-(4-Acetylaminophenyl)-3-methyl-2-(methylthio)-trifluoromethanesulfonic acid

To a suspension of (2d) (4.3 mmol, 1.28 g) in dichloromethane (15 ml) was added trimethylsilyl trifluoromethane-sulfonate (12.9 mmol, 2.34 mL) dropwise. The resulting mixture was stirred overnight. The precipitate was isolated by filtration and then dried under reduced pressure to give 1.3 g of the expected 3-methyl-2-methylthio[1,3,4]thiadiazolium triflate (3d) as a white solid.

Yield= 72%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.10 (s, 3H), 3.10 (s, 3H), 4.15 (s, 3H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 10.40 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 3e: R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-3-pyridyl

1,3,4-thiadiazolium, 5-(6-acetylamino-pyridin-3-yl)-3-methyl-2-(methylthio)-perchlorate

To a suspension of (2e) (3.4 mmol, 1 g) in ether (11 ml) was slowly added acetic anhydride (2 ml) followed by HClO₄ 70% (4 mmol, 0.7 g) dropwise at 0°C over 1 hour. The resulting mixture was then allowed to warm up to room temperature and stirred overnight. Additional HClO₄ 70% (0.7 mmol, 0.1g) was

49

added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred for 2h. The precipitate was isolated by filtration washed with AcOEt then dried under reduced pressure to give 1 g of the expected (3e).

5 Yield = 77%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.15 (s, 3H), 3.15 (s, 3H), 4.20 (s, 3H), 8.30 (dd, 1H), 8.40 (dd, 2H), 8.90 (d, H), 11.05 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 280.92

10

Compound I : PROTOCOL A

Example I1: R1= 3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

15 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3a) (0.7 mmol, 0.25 g) in ethanol (3.5 ml), 3-aminobenzoic acid (1.05 mmol, 0.144 g) and triethylamine (0.7 mmol, 0.098 ml) were added, and the mixture was maintained at 70°C for 7 hours. On cooling to RT overnight, the solid formed was isolated by filtration to give 0.180 g of the expected compound.

Yield= 74.3%

25 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.72 (s, 3H), 7.30 (dd, 1H), 7.5 (dd, 1H), 7.54 (dd, 2H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.54 (dd, 1H), 7.71 (dd, 2H), 12.91-13.04 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 346/348

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.03%

30 The following compounds were prepared by the procedure described in example I.1 using appropriate intermediates and reagents. The desired products were obtained after purification by chromatography on silica gel.

I1.1	(1R*,2R*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid
------	---

50

I1.2	(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-phenyl-ethanol
I1.3	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(3-ethyl-phenyl)-amine
I1.4	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-pyrrolidin-3-yl-amine
I1.5	N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-N',N'-dimethyl-benzene-1,4-diamine
I1.6	2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-6-methyl-benzoic acid
I1.7	2-{2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-ethanol
I1.8	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-ethyl-phenyl)-amine
I1.9	{1-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclopentyl}-methanol

Example I1.10: R1= 3-carboxylic acid cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl.

5 3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid

Compound I1.10 was prepared by the procedure described in example I1 (3h at 75°C) using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A).

10 The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% of methanol and then isocratic elution with DCM / MeOH (90/10).

15 Yield= 7.0%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 0.95-1.20 (m, 4H), 1.62-1.74 (m, 3H), 1.74-1.80 (m 1H), 2.10-2.13 (b, 1H), 2.39-2.48 (b, 1H), 2.84-2.90 (m, 1H), 3.10 (3H, s), 7.33 (dd, 2H), 7.44 (dd, 2H), 11.89-11.84 (b, 1H).

51

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 352/354

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 97.61%

Example I2: R1= 2-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3a) (0.7 mmol, 0.25 g) in ethanol (3 ml), 2-aminobenzoic acid (0.84 mmol, 0.115 g) and triethylamine (0.7 mmol, 0.098 ml) were added, and the mixture was heated at 70°C for 7 hours. On cooling, the solid formed was filtered off to give 210 mg of the expected compound.

Yield= 87%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.20 (m, 1H), 7.2.8 (dd, 1H), 7.56-7.64 (m, 3H), 7.78 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 1H), 13.52-13.59 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 346/348

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 97.64%

20

Example I2.1: R1= (4-fluoro)-3 benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

5-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid

Compound I2.1 was prepared by the procedure described in example I2 using appropriate intermediates and reagents(protocol A).

The precipitate obtained on cooling was washed with EtOH to give 0.250 g of the title compound.

Yield= 60%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.71 (s, 3H), 7.29-7.33 (m, 3H), 7.48-7.51 (m 1H), 7.54 (dd, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 13.27-13.29 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 364/366

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 95.77%

52

Example I2.2: R1= (2,4,5-fluoro)-3 benzoic acid, R2= methyl,
R3= 4-chloro-phenyl
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2,5,6-trifluoro-benzoic acid

- 5 Compound I2.2 was prepared by the procedure described in example I2 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents. Acetonitrile was used as solvent and the reaction was warmed at 80°C for 24h (protocol A). The solid formed after cooling was filtered off and washed
10 with MeOH to give 0.250 g of the title compound.
Yield= 48.6%
¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.74 (s, 3H), 7.44-7.54 (m, 1H), 7.55 (dd, 2H), 7.73 (dd, 2H), 14.15-14.30 (b, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1= 400/402
15 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 95.82%

Example I3: R1= propyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-propyl-amine

- 20 To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3a) (0.28 mmol, 0.10 g) in methanol (4 ml), propylamine (1.35 mmol, 0.115 ml) and triethylamine (0.28 mmol, 0.038 ml) were added, and the reaction was heated at 55°C for 5 hours. On cooling, the mixture was evaporated to dryness and the crude
25 was chromatographed on silica gel (Alltech column, 2 g silica) with a mixture of cyclohexane:EtOAc (98:2) to give the expected compound.
Yield= 0.03g, 45.2%.
¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.89 (t, 3H), 5.53-5.65 (m,
30 2H), 2.97 (t, 2H), 7.49 (dd, 2H), 7.62 (dd, 2H).
MS (m/z) / M+1= 268/270
HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 97.60%

- The following compounds were prepared by the procedure
35 described in example I3 using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

53

I3.1	(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-butan-1-ol
I3.2	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propyl]-amine
I3.3	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclobutyl-amine
I3.4	3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-azepan-2-one
I3.5	(4-Chloro-benzyl)-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
I3.6	Benzyl-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
I3.7	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclopentyl-amine
I3.8	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cycloheptyl-amine
I3.9	(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-3-phenyl-propan-1-ol
I3.10	(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-3-methyl-butan-1-ol

The following compounds were prepared by the procedure described in example I3 using appropriate intermediates and reagents and with isopropanol as solvent.

5

I3.11	2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-methyl-propan-1-ol
I3.12	2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxymethyl-propane-1,3-diol
I3.13	tert-Butyl-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
I3.14	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-

54

	2-ylidene]-isopropyl-amine
I3.15	4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid
I3.16	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine
I3.17	4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol
I3.18	N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexane-1,2-diamine
I3.19	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-amine
I3.20	N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexane-1,4-diamine
I3.21	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(3,4-dichloro-phenyl)-amine
I3.22	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-amine
I3.23	(1R*,2S*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid
I3.24	N'-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-N,N-dimethyl-ethane-1,2-diamine

Example I3.25: R1= (1R*, 2S*)-cyclohexyl-2-ol, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

(1R*, 2S*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol

The compound I3.25 was prepared by the procedure described in example I3 (protocol A) with isopropanol as solvent.

The title product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel (Alltech, 2g silica) eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 1% methanol.

Yield= 0.015 g, 12%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δppm: 1.20-1.30 (b, 2H), 1.40-1.50 (b, 2H), 1.50-1.72 (b, 4H), 2.80-2.83 (b, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.60 (b, 1H), 4.02-4.04 (b, 1H), 7.45 (d, 2H), 7.60 (d,

55

2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 324/3256

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 96.62%

- 5 The following compound was prepared by the procedure described in example I3 with isopropanol as solvent.

I3.26	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amine
-------	--

Example I4: R1= 3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methanesulfonyl)-phenyl

- 10 3-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3b) (0.547 mmol, 0.22 g) in ethanol (2.5 ml), 3-aminobenzoic acid (0.547 mmol, 0.075 g) and triethylamine (0.601 mmol, 0.084 ml) were added, and the reaction was maintained for 6 hours at 75°C. On cooling overnight, the precipitate was filtered off, washed with ethanol then purified on silica gel, eluted with a gradient of DCM then DCM:MeOH (95:5) to give 70 mg of the expected compound.

Yield= 33%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.78 (s, 3H), 7.31 (dd, 1H), 7.54 (dd, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.65 (s, 1H), 7.97 (dd, 2H), 8.03 (dd, 2H), 12.92-12.03 (b, 1H).

- 25 MS (m/z) / M+1= 390

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 95.14%

- The following compounds were prepared by the procedure described in example I4 with an excess of triethylamine (10eq) and of the appropriate amine (10eq). The reaction was refluxed for 5h.

I4.1	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclopropyl-amine
I4.2	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-

56

	2-ylidene]-cyclohexylmethyl-amine
--	-----------------------------------

Example I5: R1= 3-hydroxyphenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chlorophenyl

3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol

In this example, polystyrene morpholine resin was used to replace triethylamine and the isocyanate resin to remove the remaining amino derivative.

The suspension of morpholine resin (0.70 mmol, 0.20 g) and 3-aminophenol (0.84 mmol, 0.09 g) in ethanol (3.5 ml) was stirred at RT for 5 min before the addition of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3a) (0.70 mmol, 0.25 g). After 5 hours at 70°C, the mixture was allowed to cool down before the filtration of the resin. The crude obtained after the evaporation of the solvent was purified on chromatography gel (Alltech column, 2 g silica) and eluted with gradient of DCM and MeOH:DCM (99:1) to give a mixture (0.07 g) of the remained amino derivative and the expected compound. To this mixture in DCM (7 ml) / MeOH (0.5 ml), was added the isocyanate resin (2.44 mmol, 2.00 g) and the suspension was stirred at RT overnight. After filtration of the resin, the filtrate was evaporated to dryness to give 30 mg of the pure product.

Yield= 13.5%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.68 (s, 3H), 6.45-6.51 (m, 3H), 7.13-7.19 (m, 1H), 7.55 (dd, 2H), 7.71 (dd, 2H), 9.40-9.48 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 318/320

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.44%

Example I6: R1= 4-hydroxy-3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chlorophenyl

5-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid

The compound I6 was prepared by the procedure described in example I2 (protocol A). The precipitate obtained on cooling

57

was washed with DCM then purified by chromatography on silica gel (Alltech column, 5g silica) eluted with a mixture of DCM/MeOH from 100/0 to 85/15.

Yield= 17.0%

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.07 (s, 1H), 3.59 (s, 3H), 6.70 (d, 1H), 6.93-6.98 (m, 1H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.38-7.41 (m, 2H), 7.57-7.62 (m, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 362/364

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 95.89%

10

The following compounds were prepared by the procedure described in example I6, using appropriate intermediates and reagents. Either morpholine resin or pyridine was used to replace triethylamine.

15

I6.1	(1-Aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl) - [5-(4-chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine
I6.2	4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - 2-diethylaminomethyl-phenol
I6.3	2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - phenol
I6.4	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - (2-ethyl-phenyl) - amine
I6.5	(R) - 2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - butan-1-ol
I6.6	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - (3-methoxy-phenyl) - amine
I6.7	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - (3-fluoro-phenyl) - amine
I6.8	(3-Chloro-phenyl) - [5-(4-chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine
I6.9	{3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - phenyl} - acetic acid
I6.10	N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - N',N'-dimethyl-benzene-

58

	1,3-diamine
I6.11	3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzamide

Example I7: R1= Exo-2-norbornyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

The compound I7 was prepared by the procedure described in example I3 using appropriate intermediates and reagents(protocol A).

The title product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel (Alltech, 2g silica) with a gradient of cyclohexane: EtOAc from 100: 0 to 97:3

Yield= 44.8 %

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.09-1.18 (b, 3H), 1.27-1.33 (b, 1H), 1.40-1.52 (b, 2H), 1.58-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.76 (m, 1H), 1.99-2.10 (b, 1H), 2.24-2.27 (b, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 7.53 (d, 2H) 7.64 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 320/322

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 93.17%

Example I8: R1= (1R*, 2R*)-cyclohexyl-2-ol, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

(1R*,2R*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol

The compound I8 was prepared by the procedure described in example I3 using appropriate intermediates and reagents(protocol A).

Triethylamine was replaced by morpholine resin (2.1 mmol, 0.61 g, loading 3.47 mmol/g); the mixture of morpholine resin and trans-2-aminocyclohexanol hydrochloride (2.1 mmol, 0.318 g) was stirred in ethanol (3.5 ml) at RT for 5 min before the addition of 3-methyl-2-methylthio[1,3,4]thiadiazolium perchlorate (3a) (0.7 mmol, 0.25 g). The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography (Alltech column, 2g silica) eluting with

59

dichloromethane containing from 0 to 1% methanol.

Yield= 0.050g, 22%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.25 (m, 4H), 1.50-1.66 (m, 3H), 1.71-1.79 (b, 1H), 2.28-2.33 (m, 1H), 3.21-3.27 (m, 1H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 4.38 (s, 1H), 7.42 (dd, 2H), 7.54 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 324/326

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.9%

- 10 The following compounds were prepared by the procedure described in example I8 using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

I8.1	5-(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino)-2-methoxy-phenol
I8.2	3-(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino)-benzoic acid
I8.3	3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-4-hydroxy-benzoic acid
I8.4	(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-(3-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-amine

- 15 Example I9: R1= (1R*, 2R*)-cyclohexyl-2-ol, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methanesulfonyl)-phenyl

(1R*, 2R*)-2-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol

- 20 The compound I9 was prepared by the procedure described in example I4 (protocol A).

3-methyl-2-methylthio[1,3,4]thiadiazolium perchlorate (3b) (0.372 mmol, 0.15 g), trans-2-aminocyclohexanol hydrochloride (0.410 mmol, 0.062 g) and triethylamine (0.7814 mmol, 0.109 ml) were reacted in ethanol (1.5 ml). The crude was twice

- 25 chromatographed on silica gel with a mixture of DCM: MeOH (98:2) to give the title product.

Yield= 0.030g, 23%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.37 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.78

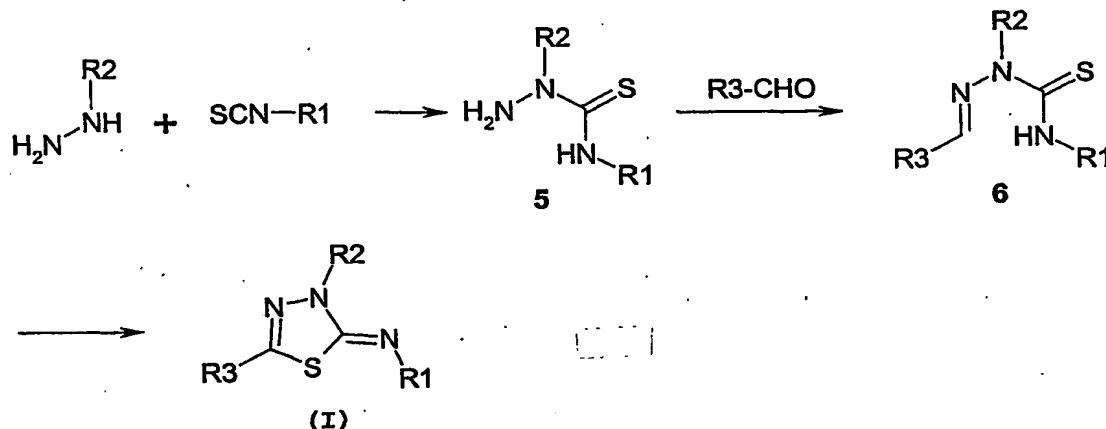
60

(b, 3H), 1.81-1.90 (b, 1H), 3.3 (s, 3H), 3.32-3.40 (b, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 4.53 (s, 1H), 7.89 (d, 2H), 8.01 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 368/370

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm) = 99.17%

5

Protocol BIntermediate 5 : PROTOCOL B

10

Intermediate 5a: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl

Hydrazinecarbothioamide, N-(cyclohexyl)-1-methyl

The requisite cyclohexylisothiocyanate, (70.8 mmol, 10 g) was dissolved in methanol (35 ml) and this solution was added dropwise (30 min) to a stirred solution of methylhydrazine (134.5 mmol, 7 ml) in water (35 ml) at 0°C. After mixing, the solution was allowed to stir at RT overnight. The precipitate was removed by filtration. The solid was washed with cold EtOH to give 11.7 g of the expected derivative 5a.

Yield : 88.7%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.25 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 2H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.90-4.00 (m, 1H), 4.80 (s, 2H), 7.85 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 188, 33

25

Intermediate 5b: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= H

Hydrazinecarbothioamide, N-cyclohexyl

The requisite cyclohexylisothiocyanate, (141 mmol, 20 ml)

61

was dissolved in methanol (30 ml) and this solution was added dropwise (35 min) to a stirred solution of hydrazinehydrate (423 mmol, 13.2 ml) in methanol (200 ml) at 0°C. After mixing, the solution was allowed to stir at RT overnight. The precipitate was removed by filtration. The solid was washed with cold EtOH to give 14.9 g of the expected derivative (5b).

Yield: 61%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm : 1.10-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.75-1.90 (m, 2H), 4.00-4.10 (m, 1H), 4.40 (s, 2H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 8.50 (s, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1 = 174, 25

Intermediate 5c: R1= 3-benzoic-acid-methyl-ester, R2= H
Hydrazinecarbothioamide, N-(3-benzoic-acid-methyl-ester)
3-methoxycarbonylisothiocyanate (77.6 mmol, 15 g) was added dropwise (30 min) to a stirred solution of hydrazine hydrate (97 mmol, 4.7 mL) in methanol (40 mL) at -10°C. After stirring at -10°C for 5h, the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature overnight. The precipitate was filtered and washed with cold methanol to give 15.4 g of the expected compound (yield: 88%).

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.85 (s, 3H), 4.85 (brs, 1H), 7.43 (t, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H), 8.33 (s, 1H), 9.23 (s, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1 = 226

Intermediate 6: PROTOCOL B

Intermediate 6a: R1=cyclohexyl, R2=methyl, R3= 2,4-dichlorophenyl

Hydrazinecarbothioamide, N-cyclohexyl-2-[(2,4-dichlorophenyl)methylene]

A suspension of 2-methylthiosemicarbazide (5a) (2.67 mmol, 500 mg) in ethanol (5 ml) and 2,4-dichlorobenzaldehyde (2.94 mmol, 515 mg) were heated at 75°C for 18 hours. After cooling, the formed precipitate was filtered and washed with cold ethanol to give 876 mg of the title compound.

62

Yield: 95.3%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.25 (m, 1H), 1.25-1.35 (m, 2H), 1.35-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 1H), 1.90-2.00 (m, 2H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 4.10-4.30 (m, 1H),
5 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H), 8.20 (d, 1H), 8.50 (d, 1H).

EXAMPLE I : PROTOCOL B

10 Example I10: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2,4-dichlorophenyl

Cyclohexyl-[5-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

The appropriate thiosemicarbazone (prepared by the procedure
15 described in example 6a) (2.3 mmol, 800 mg) was suspended in ethanol (5ml) and the oxidant FeCl₃·6H₂O (5.06 mmol, 1.38 g) dissolved in ethanol (5 ml) was added. The mixture was heated at 75°C during 19h (TLC control). The oxidant (1.15 mmol, 0.31 g) was added to allow reaction to completion. The
20 mixture was concentrated by distillation of the solvent and the crude material was solubilized in ethyl acetate. The inorganic salts were removed by extraction with water. The organic layer was washed with a solution of NaCl, dried under magnesium sulphate, filtered, and distilled to give a
25 residue which was chromatographed on silica gel column (using a gradient of solvent ethyl acetate-cyclohexane starting with a ratio 5/95) to isolate 230 mg of the pure thiadiazoline. The byproduct mainly formed during this reaction is the 1,2,4-triazoline-5-thione.

30 Yield: 35%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H),
7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70-7.80 (m, 2H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 344.1

35 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99,9%

Example I10.1 : R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2-chloro-

63

phenyl

[5-(2-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

Compound I10.1 was prepared by the procedure described in

5 I10 using appropriate intermediates and reagent.

The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 6% AcOEt.

Yield: 6%

10 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.70 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.40-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 310.2

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

15 **Example I11: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(trifluoromethyl)-phenyl**

Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

20 The appropriate thiosemicarbazone (prepared by the procedure described in example 6a) (2 mmol, 700 mg) was suspended in ethanol (5 ml) and the oxidant $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (4.4 mmol, 1.21 g) dissolved in ethanol (5 mL) was added. The mixture was heated at 75°C during 19h. The mixture was concentrated by distillation of the solvent and the crude material was

25 solubilized in ethyl acetate. The inorganic salts were removed by extraction with water. The organic layer was washed with a solution of NaCl, dried under magnesium sulphate, filtered, and distilled to give a residue which

30 of solvent ethyl acetate-cyclohexane as eluent with a rapport 5/95) to isolate 290 mg the pure thiadiazoline.

Yield: 42%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.25-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.75 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H),

35 7.85-7.95 (m, 4H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 342.6.

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

64

Example I12: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-pyridyl
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine

5 Compound I12 was prepared by the procedure described in example I11 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol B).

The mixture was concentrated by distillation under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in water. The aqueous
10 mixture was then basified with saturated NaHCO₃ solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated solution of NaCl and dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluent:
15 cyclohexane/ethyl acetate, 95/5).

Yield: 80%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.60 (d, 2H), 8.65 (d, 2H)

20 MS (m/z) / M+1= 275.2

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I13: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-chloro-phenyl
[5-(3-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
25

Compounds I13 was prepared by the procedure described in example I10 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol B).

The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography,
30 eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 6% AcOEt.

Yield: 23%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.45-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.55-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H)

35 MS (m/z) / M+1= 308

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

65

Example I14: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

5 Compounds I14 was prepared by the procedure described in example I10 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol B).

The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 8% AcOEt.

Yield: 10%

10 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 299.2

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.3%

15

Example I15 : R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-methylsulfonyl-phenyl

Cyclohexyl-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

20 Compounds I15 was prepared by the procedure described in example I10 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol B).

The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 10% AcOEt.

25 Protocol D gave better yield to prepare I15.

Yield: 3%

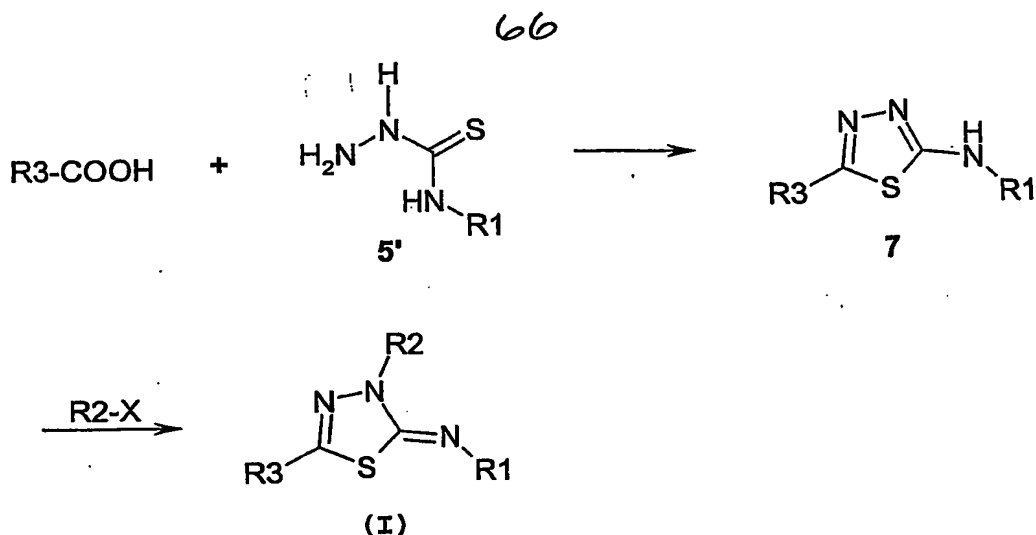
¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.45-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.20 (s, 3H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H).

30 MS (m/z) / M+1= 352.5

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 87.3%

Protocol C

35



Intermediate 7: PROTOCOL C

5 Intermediate 7a: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 4-chloro-3-sulfamoyl-phenyl

2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide

To a mixture of 4-chloro-3-sulfamoyl-benzoic acid (6.36 mmol, 1.5 g), thiosemicarbazide (5b) (6.36 mmol, 1.10 g) in dioxane (40 ml) at 60°C, POCl₃ (6.36 mmol, 600 µl) was added and the mixture was warmed at reflux for 2h30 and 16h at RT. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified with a solution of diluted NH₄OH. The yellow precipitate obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water before drying under vacuum over P₂O₅ to give 2g of the desired product.

Yield = 84 % ;

¹H (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm : 1.10-1.37 (m, 5H), 1.55 (m, 1H), 1.70 (m, 2H), 1.98 (m, 2H), 3.55 (m, 1H), 7.66-7.82 (m, 3H), 7.90 (m, 1H) ; 8.25-8.37 (br, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 373/375

25 Intermediate 7b: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 2,4-dichloro-5-sulfamoyl-phenyl

2,4-Dichloro-5-(5-cyclohexylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide

67

To a mixture of 2,4-dichlorobenzoic acid (1.85 mmol, 500 mg), thiosemicarbazide (5b) (1.85 mmol, 320 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 mL) at 70-80°C, POCl₃ (1.85 mmol, 173 µl) was added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 5 hours. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified at pH 8-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The precipitate obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and purified by silica gel chromatography using cyclohexane/ethyl acetate as eluent to give 351mg of the title compound.

Yield: 46.3%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.05 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.70 (m, 1H), 7.85 (d, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.20-8.40 (m, 1H), 8.60 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 407.1

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 97.1%

Intermediate 7c: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 3-thienyl

Cyclohexyl-(5-thiophen-3-yl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-amine.

To a mixture of 3-thiophenecarboxylic acid (3.9 mmol, 500 mg), thiosemicarbazide 5b (3.9 mmol, 675 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 ml) at 60-65°C, POCl₃ (5 mmol, 473 µl) was added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 5 hours. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified at pH 8-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The precipitate obtained was collected by filtration and washed with water. The solid was then dried under vacuum to provide 965 mg of the desired compound (7c).

Yield : 93%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.00 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.55 (m, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.65 (d, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 7d: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 3-chloro-2,6-dimethoxyphenyl

68

[5-(3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-phenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-cyclohexyl-amine

To a mixture of 3-chloro-2,6-dimethoxybenzoic acid (2.3 mmol, 500 mg), thiosemicarbazide 5b (2.3 mmol, 399 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 ml) at 70-80°C, POCl₃ (2.3 mmol, 215 µl) was added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 5 hours. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified at pH 8-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The precipitate obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried under vacuum. The solid was subjected to flash chromatography eluting with ethyl acetate/cyclohexane to give 115 mg of the title compound.

Yield: 14%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.05 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.60 (m, 1H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.75 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 354.1

20

**Intermediate 7e: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 3-bromo-4-methoxyphenyl
[5-(3-Bromo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-cyclohexyl-amine**

To a mixture of 3-bromo-4-methoxybenzoic acid (2.16 mmol, 500 mg), thiosemicarbazide 5b (2.16 mmol, 375 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 ml) at 60-65°C, POCl₃ (2.8 mmol, 262 µl) was added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 5 hours. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified at pH 8-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The precipitate obtained was collected by filtration, washed with water and dried under vacuum. The solid was solubilized in 50 ml of dichloromethane/methanol (7/3) to which was additionned a morpholine resin (13.88 mmol, 4 g). The mixture was stirred overnight to remove the excess of acid. The resin morpholine salt was filtered and the organic layer was concentrated by distillation under reduced pressure to give 740 mg of the

69

purified product (7e).

Yield: 92.8%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.00 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.55 (m, 1H), 7.45 (dd, 1H), 7.65 (dd, 1H), 7.80 (dd, 1H), 7.85 (dd, 1H).

Intermediate 7f: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 2-pyrazinyl

Cyclohexyl-(5-pyrazin-2-yl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-amine

10 To a mixture of 2-pyrazine carboxylic acid (2.885 mmol, 0.358 g), thiosemicarbazide (5b) (2.885 mmol, 0.5 g) in anhydrous dioxane (10 ml), was added phosphorus oxychloride (3.751 mmol, 0.350 ml) at 90°C and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 5 hours. The mixture was then basified to pH 7 with
15 a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate then extracted with EtOAc. The organic phase was dried over MgSO₄ and evaporated to dryness to give the expected product.

Yield= 0.6 g, 79.6%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.44 (m, 5H), 1.56-1.63 (b, 1H), 1.70-1.77 (b, 2H), 2.00-2.05 (b, 2H), 3.60-3.68 (b, 1H), 8.22 (d, 1H), 8.67-8.69 (m, 2H), 9.28 (s, 1H).

Intermediate 7g: R1= cyclohexyl, R3 =3,4-dihydroxyphenyl

4-(5-Cyclohexylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2-diol

25 To a mixture of 3,4-dihydroxybenzoic acid (2.885 mmol, 0.445 g), thiosemicarbazide (5b) (2.885 mmol, 0.500 g) in anhydrous dioxane (10 ml), was added phosphorus oxychloride (3.751 mmol, 0.350 ml) at 90°C and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 5 hours. The mixture was basified with a saturated
30 solution of sodium bicarbonate to pH 7 then stirred at RT overnight. The precipitate was filtered, washed with hexane then dried to give the title compound.

Yield: 71%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.39 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.62 (b, 1H), 1.70-1.78 (b, 2H), 1.95-2.00 (b, 2H), 3.48-3.53 (b, 1H), 6.80 (d, 1H), 6.98 (d, 1H), 7.19 (s, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 9.20-9.40 (b, 2H).

70

Intermediate 7h: R1 = cyclohexyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-cyclohexyl-amine

Thiosemicarbazone (6b) (obtained from 5b following the

5 protocol 6a) (10 mmol, 3 g) was suspended in ethanol (50 ml) and the oxidant $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (23 mmol, 6.3 g) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux for 3h. The mixture was concentrated by distillation of the solvent and the crude material was solubilized in ethyl acetate. The organic layer

10 was washed with water, dried under magnesium sulphate, filtered, and distilled to give a residue submitted to another oxidative process with $\text{FeCl}_3 \cdot 6\text{H}_2\text{O}$ (3 g) in ethanol (50 ml). The mixture was heated at reflux for 3h and 12h at

RT. The mixture was concentrated by distillation of the

15 solvent and the crude material was solubilized in ethyl acetate. The inorganic salts were removed by extraction with water. The organic layer was washed with a solution of NaCl, dried under magnesium sulphate, filtered, and distilled to give a residue which was triturated and wash with

20 cyclohexane to give 2.5g of the title product.

Yield: 85%

^1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 0.95-1.22 (m, 5H), 1.35-1.45

(b, 1H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 2H), 1.80-1.87 (m, 2H), 3.32-3.42 (b, 1H), 7.35 (d, 2H), 7.55 (d, 2H), 7.75 (d, 1H)

25 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 294.1

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm): 97.21%

Intermediate 7i: R1= cyclohexyl, R3= 3-chloro-4-hydroxy-5-methoxyphenyl

30 2-chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylamino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-6-methoxy-phenol

To a mixture of 3-chloro-4-hydroxy-5-methoxybenzoic acid (2.468 mmol, 500 g), thiosemicarbazide (5b) (2.468 mmol, 427 mg) in dioxane (10 ml) at 65°C, POCl_3 (3.2 mmol, 300 μl) was

35 added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 3h30. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified with a solution of diluted NH_4OH . The precipitate obtained was collected by

71

filtration, washed with water before drying under vacuum over P_2O_5 to give 675 mg of the desired product.

Yield = 80%

1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.36 (m, 5H), 1.53-1.63

5 (m, 1H), 1.67-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.05 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.57 (m, 1H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 7.25 (s, 1H); 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 9.90 (s, 1H)

10 Intermediate 7j: R1= 3-benzoic-acid-methyl-ester, R3= 3-cyano-phenyl

3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a mixture of 3-cyanobenzoic acid (2.92 mmol, 0.43 g), (5c) (3 mmol, 0.7 g) in dioxane (10 mL) at 85°C, $POCl_3$ (3.8 mmol, 350 μ L) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 3h30. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified with an aqueous saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$. The precipitate obtained was collected by filtration, washed successively with water and with ether before being dried under vacuum to give 0.5 g of the desired product (yield: 49%).

25 1H -NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.88 (s, 3H), 7.53 (t, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.72 (t, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 7.96 (d, 1H), 8.23 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H), 8.43 (s, 1H), 10.89 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 337

Intermediate 7k: R1= 3-benzoic-acid-methyl-ester, R3= 2-pyridyl

30 3-(5-Pyridin-2-yl-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylamino)-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a mixture of picolinic acid (2.92 mmol, 0.36 g), (5c) (3 mmol, 0.7 g) in dioxane (10 mL) at 85°C, $POCl_3$ (3.8 mmol, 350 μ L) was added and the mixture was heated at 95°C for 5h. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material. Methanol was added and the precipitate obtained was collected by filtration, washed with methanol and dried under vacuum to give 0.59 g (61%) of

72

the desired product. The crude material was engaged in the next step without purification.

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.5 (m, 2H), 7.6 (d, 1H), 7.88 (d, 1H), 7.98 (t, 1H), 8.12 (d, 1H), 8.42 (s, 1H), 8.63 (d, 1H), 10.9 (s, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1 = 313/314/315

EXAMPLE I : PROTOCOL C

10 Example I16: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2,4-dichloro-5-sulfamoyl-phenyl

2,4-Dichloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide

To a solution of 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7b (0.195 mmol, 80 mg) in
15 anhydrous dioxane (10 mL), methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (0.23 mmol, 27 µl) was added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 24 h. To this solution was added 0.527 mmol (64 µl) of methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate to allow reaction to completion, and 0.585 mmol (82 µl) of triethylamine. The
20 filtrate is concentrated by distillation under reduced pressure. The product was purified via column chromatography on silica gel (eluted with cyclohexane/ethyl acetate, 80/20) to give 48 mg of the title product.

Yield: 58%

25 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 8.0 (s, 1H), 8.35 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1: 421.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.4%

30

Example I17: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-thienyl
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-thiophen-3-yl-3H-[1,3,4] thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine

To a solution of 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7c (0.75 mmol, 200 mg) in
35 anhydrous dioxane (10 mL), methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (1.13 mmol, 128 µl) was added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 24 h. To this solution was added 0.225 mmol (26

73

5 μ l) of methyltrifluoromethanesulfonate to allow reaction to completion, and 0.675 mmol (94 μ l) of triethylamine. The mixture is concentrated by distillation under reduce pressure and the residue was dissolved in water. The aqueous mixture was then basified (pH= 5-6) with saturated NaHCO₃ solution with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was saturated with NaCl and dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0

 10 to 15% AcOEt to provide 80 mg of the desired product.

 Yield : 38%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO): δ ppm= 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.7-1.8 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H).

15 MS (m/z) / M+1= 280.23

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I17.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3,5-dichloro-phenyl

20 **Cyclohexyl-[5-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine**

Compound I17.1 was prepared by the procedure described in example I17 using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

Yield: 43%

25 ¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.65 (s, 2H), 7.70 (s, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 342.2

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

30

Compound I17.2 was prepared by the procedure described in example I17 using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

I17.2	Cyclohexyl-[5-(2-ethyl-5-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
-------	---

35 **Example I18: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-chloro-2,6-**

74

dimethoxyphenyl

[5-(3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

To a solution of the 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7d (0.226 mmol, 80 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 mL), methyltrifluoromethanesulfonate (0.27 mmol, 31 μ l) was added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 24 h. To this solution was added 0.068mmol (7 μ l) of methyltrifluoromethanesulfonate to allow reaction to completion. The mixture was concentrated by distillation under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in water. The aqueous mixture was then basified (pH= 5-6) with saturated NaHCO₃ solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated solution of NaCl and dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography. (eluent: cyclohexane/ethyl acetate, 80/20). 11 mg of desired product was obtained.

Yield: 13%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.80 (s, 3H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 368.26

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.7%

Compound I18.1 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediates and reagents:

I18.1	Cyclohexyl-(5-isoxazol-5-yl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine
-------	--

Example I18.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2-(5-pyridin-2-yl)-thienyl

Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophen-2-yl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

Compound I18.2 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediates and reagents. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography

75

eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 10% ethyl acetate.

Yield: 57%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 7.30 (m, 1H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.85 (m, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.55 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 357.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.5%

10

Example I18.3: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3,5-dihydroxy-4-methoxy-phenyl

5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzene-1,3-diol; compound with trifluoro-

15 methanesulfonic acid

Compound I18.3 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 prepared by the procedure described in example I18. In this particular case, the mixture was concentrated and the formed precipitate was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate to give the expected compound as a salt of trifluoromethansulfonic acid.

Yield: 45%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.45-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.85-1.95 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.6 (s, 3H), 4.00 (bs, 3H), 6.65 (s, 2H), 9.60 (bs, 2H), 10.00 (bs, 1H).

25 MS (m/z) / M+1= 336.4

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.7%

30 Example I18.4: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-hydroxy-4,5-dimethoxy-phenyl

5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,3-dimethoxy-phenol; compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid

35 Compound I18.4 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 prepared by the procedure described example I18. In this particular case, the mixture was concentrated

76

and the formed precipitate was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate to give the expected compound as a salt of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid.

Yield: 11%

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.10 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.25 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 6H), 6.85 (s, 1H), 6.95 (s, 1H), 9.80 (bs, 1H), 9.90 (bs, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 350.45

10 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I18.5: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

15 **[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine**

Compound I18.5 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

20 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.57-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.82 (m, 4H), 2.60 (br, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.52 (d, 2H), 7.65 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 308/310

HPLC (uv putrity, λ = 214nm): 94.24%

25 **Example I18.6: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-chloro-4-hydroxy-5-methoxy-phenyl**

2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-6-methoxy-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid

30 Compound I18.6 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7i. To a solution of intermediate 7i (2 mmol, 675 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 mL), methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (3 mmol, 337 μl) was added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 48 h to give a precipitate. The mixture was filtered and washed with ethyl acetate to give 400 mg of
35 desired product as a salt of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid.
Yield: 40%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.55 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70

77

(m, 1H), 1.76-1.88 (m, 2H), 2.00-2.11 (m, 2H), 3.11-3.25 (m, 1H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.95 (s, 3H), 7.30 (s, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 9.90 (s, 1H), 10.50 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 354/356

5 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.4%

Example I19: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-3-sulfamoyl-phenyl

10 **2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide**

To a solution of 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7a (0.215 mmol, 80 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (10 mL), methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (0.257 mmol, 29 μ l) was added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 24 h. To this solution was added (0.065 mmol, 7 μ l) of methyltrifluoromethanesulfonate to allow reaction to completion. The filtrate is concentrated by distillation under reduced pressure and the residue was dissolved in water. The aqueous mixture was then basified (pH= 5-6) with saturated NaHCO₃ solution and extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with a saturated solution of NaCl and dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography. (eluted with a gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate) to afford 59 mg of pure product.

Yield: 71%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.25-1.55 (m, 5H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.95 (m, 4H), 2.70-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 7.80-7.95 (m, 4H), 8.30 (dd, 1H).

30 MS (m/z) / M+1: 387.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.7%

Example I19.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro- N,N-diethyl-3-sulfonamide-phenyl

35 **2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethyl-benzenesulfonamide**

To a mixture of compound I19 (0.258 mmol, 0.100 g), tetra-n-

78

butylammonium hydrogen sulphate (0.0258 mmol, 0.090 g), 50% aqueous sodium hydroxide (0.300 ml) and toluene (2.2 ml), was added ethylbromide (0.310 mmol, 0.023 ml). The reaction was stirred at RT for 2h and then heated to 90°C for 1h30
5 before a second addition of ethylbromide (0.310 mmol, 0.023 ml). The mixture was heated at 90°C for 2h30 and the volatiles were removed by distillation. The crude material was solubilized with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated under
10 reduced pressure to give 0.1 g of the expected product as a white solid.

Yield= 87.7%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.00 (t, 6H), 1.10-1.32 (b, 5H), 1.48-1.54 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.73 (b, 4H), 2.53-2.62 (b, 15 1H), 3.20-3.30 (m, 4H), 3.48 (s, 3H), 7.68-7.79 (m, 2H), 8.11 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 443/445

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.72%

20 **Example I19.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl**

{5-[4-Chloro-3-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-cyclohexyl-amine

To a solution of I19 (0.516 mmol, 0.2 g) in DMF (13 ml) were
25 added potassium carbonate (1.548 mmol, 0.214 g) and water (3 ml). The mixture was stirred at RT until obtaining an homogenous solution and then the bis-(2-chloro-ethyl)methyl-amine hydrochloride (0.516 mmol, 0.10 g) was added. After a day of stirring, the mixture was warmed at 80°C for 15h. The
30 solvents were then evaporated and the crude material was solubilized in dicloromethane. The organic layer was washed with a saturated solution of bicarbonate of sodium, then with brine. After filtration, the filtrate was dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated by distillation. The crude material was
35 chromatographed on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% methanol. The solid product was then washed with ethyl acetate.

79

Yield= 10%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃ + D₂O) δ ppm: 1.20-1.48 (m, 5H), 1.62-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.89 (m, 4H), 2.45 (s, 3H), 2.45 (t, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.33 (t, 4H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 7.52 (d, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 470

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.53%

Example I19.3: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-3-[(pyridin-4-ylmethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzenesulfonamide

To a mixture of I19 (0.258 mmol, 0.1 g), triethylamine (0.516 mmol, 0.072 ml) and acetic acid (0.516 mmol, 0.03 ml) in 1,2-dichloroethane, 4-pyridine carboxaldehyde (0.387 mmol, 0.037 ml) was added. The mixture was cooled to 0°C and sodium triacetoxyborohydride (0.516 mmol, 0.135 g) was added. After 24h of stirring at RT the same quantities of borohydride and aldehyde were added and the reaction was stirred for 15h. The mixture was then filtered and the filtrate was diluted with dichloromethane, washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and then evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 7% of methanol. The solid product was then washed with ether to give the title product.

Yield= 40%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.39 (m, 5H), 1.54-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 4.18 (s, 2H), 7.22 (d, 2H), 7.67 (dd, 1H), 7.76 (dd, 1H), 8.06 (d, 1H), 8.39 (d, 2H), 8.73-8.78 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 478

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.99%

Example I19.4: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl-sulfamoyl)-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-

80

benzenesulfonamide

2-Chloro-N-(2-chloro-ethyl)-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide was prepared by the procedure described in example I19.3 using an appropriate aldehyde and I19. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% of ethyl acetate followed by an isocratic elution with ethyl acetate/cyclohexane (4/6).

Yield= 84%

To a mixture of this intermediate (0.866 mmol, 0.390 g), in presence of sodium iodide in ethanol (10 ml), morpholine (8.66 mmol, 0.756 ml) was added. After 15 h at reflux, the mixture was evaporated to dryness and the crude material was basified with a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate.

After extraction with ethyl acetate, the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and then evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 50% of ethyl acetate.

Yield= 65%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.20-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.61-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.89 (b, 4H), 2.30-2.39 (m, 4H), 2.41-2.49 (m, 2H), 2.59-2.68 (m, 1H), 3.00-3.09 (m, 2H), 3.60-3.73 (m, 7H), 5.81-5.89 (b, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H), 7.73 (d, 1H), 8.32 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 500/501

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 97.76%

Example I19.5: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-ethylsulfamoyl-phenyl

2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared as described in example I19.3. In this particular case, a large excess of acetaldehyde (20 equivalents) and triacetoxy borohydride (4 equivalents) were used and added once.

Yield= 50%

81

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.13 (t, 3H), 1.22-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.61-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.87 (b, 4H), 2.57-2.64 (m, 1H), 2.97-3.04 (q, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 4.90 (t, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H), 7.77 (d, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 415/416
HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.36%

Example I19.6: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-[ethyl-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl

10 **2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide**

To a mixture of I19.4 (0.100 mmol, 0.05 g), N-tetrabutyl ammonium hydrogen sulfate (0.02 mmol, 0.008 g), a solution
15 of 50% of sodium hydroxide (1.25 mmol, 0.1 ml) in toluene (2 ml), ethylbromide (1 mmol, 0.075 ml) was added. The mixture was heated to 90°C for 5h and then evaporated to dryness. The residue was solubilized in ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and
20 then distilled under vacuum. The crude material was purified on silica gel chromatography eluting with a mixture of ethylacetate/cyclohexane in a ratio 1/9 then 2/8 to give the expected product.

Yield= 60%

25 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.13 (t, 3H), 1.22-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.61-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.84 (b, 4H), 2.38-2.43 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.53 (t, 2H), 2.57-2.64 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.50 (m, 4H), 3.60-3.65 (m, 7H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 528/529
30 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 98.57%

Example I19.7: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-[isopropyl-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-sulfamoyl]-phenyl

35 **2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide**

The title compound was prepared as described in example I19.6 with 13 equivalents of isopropylbromide. The residue was

82

purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethylacetate.

Yield= 74%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.50 (d, 6H), 1.22-1.47 (m, 5H),
5 1.61-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.83 (b, 4H), 2.44-2.50 (m, 4H),
2.57-2.63 (m, 3H), 2.47-2.51 (t, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.68-
3.70 (m, 4H), 3.98-4.04 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H),
8.30 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 542/543

10 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 96.86%

Example I19.8: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
{ethyl-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-ethyl]-sulfamoyl}-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
15 [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-
ethyl]-benzenesulfonamide

To a solution of I19.5 (0.241 mmol, 0.1 g) in EtOH (4 ml),
potassium carbonate (0.289 mmol, 0.040 g) was added and then
the reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 30 min before
20 the addition of 1-bromo-2-(2-methoxyethoxy)ethane (0.289
mmol, 0.040 ml). After 3h at reflux, 2.4 equivalents of the
bromo derivative were added and the mixture was kept at
reflux for additional 15h. The mixture was then evaporated to
dryness and the residue was diluted in water and extracted
25 with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with
water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated to
dryness. The crude material was purified by silica gel
chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane
containing from 10 to 60% ethylacetate.

30 Yield= 64%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.11 (t, 3H), 1.20-1.47 (m, 5H),
1.61-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.89 (b, 4H), 2.59-2.68 (m, 1H), 3.36
(s, 3H), 3.43-3.50 (m, 4H), 3.54-3.58 (m, 4H), 3.61-3.65 (m,
5H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 8.28 (s, 1H).

35 MS (m/z) / M+1= 518/520

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

83

Example I19.9: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
[(3-dimethylamino-2-hydroxy-propyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl
C-Chloro-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(dimethylamino-hydroxy-propyl)-N-
ethyl-benzenesulfonamide

An excess of epibromohydrin (3 molar equivalents) was reacted
with I19.5 following the procedure described in example
I19.8. The intermediate was isolated by chromatography on
silica gel eluting with a mixture of cyclohexane/ethylacetate
in a ratio 1/9. To a solution of this intermediate (0.106
mmol, 0.05 g) in EtOH (2 ml) at 50°C, dimethylamine (0.318
mmol, 0.041 ml) was added and the mixture was heated at 70°C
for 15h. The solvent was then removed under reduced pressure.
The residue was diluted in water and extracted with
dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water,
brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and the volatile was
evaporated to give the desired product.

Yield= 64%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.10 (t, 3H), 1.22-1.49 (m, 5H),
1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.89 (b, 4H), 2.254-2.36 (m, 8H),
2.58-2.66 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.34 (dd, 1H), 3.42-3.60 (m, 6H),
3.79-3.87 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 516/517

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 96.60%

Example I19.10: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
[(2,3-dihydroxy-propyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,3-dihydroxy-propyl)-N-ethyl-
benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared as described in example I19.8
with 3 eq. of 3-bromo-1,2-propane-diol and the reaction
mixture was heated at reflux for 12h. The desired product was
obtained after purification of the crude material by silica
gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane
containing from 0 to 3% methanol.

Yield= 38%

84

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.10 (t, 3H), 1.22-1.49 (m, 5H),
1.62-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.89 (m, 4H), 2.17-2.22 (m, 1H),
2.59-2.66 (m, 2H), 3.40-3.48 (m, 3H), 3.51-3.57 (dd, 1H),
3.61 (s, 3H), 3.89-3.94 (m, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H), 7.73 (d, 1H),
5 8.30 (s, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1= 489/490
HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.41%

Example I19.11: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
10 [ethyl-(2-hydroxy-3-pyrrolidin-1-yl-propyl)-sulfamoyl]-
phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxy-3-pyrrolidin-1-
yl-propyl)-benzenesulfonamide

15 The title compound was prepared as described in example
I19.9 using the same intermediate and pyrrolidine (3eq) as
nucleophile. The residue was purified by silica gel
chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane
containing from 2 to 3% of methanol.

20 Yield= 27%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.10 (t, 3H), 1.19-1.47 (m, 5H),
1.64-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.48-2.51 (dd, 1H),
2.53-2.78 (m, 7H), 3.33-3.37 (dd, 1H), 3.45-3.54 (m, 2H),
3.56 (d, 2H), 3.61 (s, 3H), 3.87-3.95 (m, 1H), 7.51 (d, 1H),
25 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H).
MS (m/z) / M+1= 542/543
HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 95.50%

Example I19.12: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
30 [(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-
benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared as described in example
35 I19.8 using 3.3 eq of potassium carbonate and 2eq of 2-
diethylaminoethylchloride hydrochloride. The residue was
purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a mixture

85

of MeOH/DCM (10/90) .

Yield= 32%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.00 (t, 6H), 1.17 (t, 3H),
1.22-1.48 (m, 5H), 1.61-1.70 (b, 1H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 4H),
5 2.48-2.53 (q, 4H), 2.59-2.63 (m, 3H), 3.40-3.45 (m, 4H), 3.63
(s, 3H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.72 (d, 1H), 8.30 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 514/ 515

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.34%

10 Example I19.13: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
[(2-dimethylamino-1-methyl-ethyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-methyl-ethyl)-N-
ethyl-benzenesulfonamide (minor isomer)

15 and Example I19.14: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-
3-[(2-dimethylamino-propyl)-ethyl-sulfamoyl]-phenyl
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-propyl)-N-ethyl-
benzenesulfonamide (major isomer)

20 The title compounds were prepared by the procedure described
in example I19.8 using 3.3 eq of potassium carbonate and 2eq
of the of 2-dimethylaminoisopropylchloride hydrochloride.
Two "isomers" were obtained from this reaction:
The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography
25 eluting with dichloromethane/methanol (99/1) to afford two
isomers.

The minor isomer:

Yield= 10%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.47 (m, 11H), 1.64-1.72 (m,
30 1H), 1.77-1.86 (m, 4H), 2.10 (s, 6H), 2.23-2.36 (m, 2H),
2.54-2.66 (m, 1H), 3.31-3.39 (m, 1H), 3.42-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.59
(s, 3H), 3.88-3.93 (m, 1H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, H), 8.30
(s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 500/ 501

35 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.67%

The major isomer:

86

Yield= 30%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 0.92 (d, 3H), 1.11 (t, 3H), 1.23-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.62-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.89 (m, 4H), 2.14 (s, 6H), 2.59-2.64 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.86 (m, 1H), 3.33-
 5 3.51 (m, 4H), 3.59 (s, 3H), 7.50 (d, 1H), 7.70 (d, H), 8.30 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 500/ 501

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.67%

10 Example I20: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methylacetate, R3= 4-chlorophenyl

[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylimino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester

To a solution of the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7h (0.34
 15 mmol, 100 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (3mL), an excess of methyl bromoacetate (3.4 mmol) was added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 48 h at 90°C. The mixture was concentrated and a saturated solution of K₂CO₃ was added. The solution was extracted with ethylacetate, the organic
 20 layer was dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated to dryness. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel using a gradient of solvent cyclohexane/ethylacetate to afford 66 mg of product.

Yield= 52%

25 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.65 (br, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 4.77 (s, 2H), 7.53 (d, 2H), 7.67 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 366/368

HPLC (uv putrity, λ= 214nm): 99.70%

30

The compounds of the following examples were prepared by the procedure described in example I20 using appropriate intermediates and reagents:

I20.1	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-cyclopropylmethyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine
I20.2	3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylimino-

87

	[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-propane-1,2-diol
I20.3	[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

Example I21: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3- benzoic acid methyl ester

3- (5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-
5 2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 (1.86 mmol, 590 mg) prepared by the procedure described in **example 7g** in anhydrous dioxane (20 mL), methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (2.79 mmol, 316 μ l) and triethylamine (2.23 mmol, 310 μ l) were added. The mixture was stirred for 7h at RT. The mixture was filtered and the precipitate was then poured into diluted NaHCO₃ solution and washed with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with saturated solution of NaCl and dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered
15 and concentrated under reduce pressure to give 200 mg of the title product.

Yield: 37%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.45-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H),
20 3.80 (s, 3H), 7.55 (t, 1H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.95 (d, 2H), 8.10 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 332.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

25 **Example I21.1:** R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-benzoic acid

3- (5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-yl)-benzoic acid

To a solution of compound I21 (30 mg, 0.09 mmol) in methanol
30 (10 ml) and water (2.5 ml), K₂CO₃ (163 mg, 1.17 mmol) was added. The mixture was heated at reflux for 3h, allowed to cool and concentrated in vacuo to give a crude material. This residue was poured into water and the suspension was carefully neutralised with a solution of HCl (0.1N) and the

88

aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give 10 mg of the title product.

5 Yield: 35%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.55 (t, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.95 (d, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 13.3 (bs, 1H).

10 MS (m/z) / M+1= 318.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.6%

**Example I21.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-benzamide
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
15 2-yl)-benzamide**

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (96 mg, 2.26 mmol) in 1.6 ml of water, a solution of I21 (500 mg, 1.51 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (THF)/MeOH (50/50) (8 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 38 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 2 hours. After distillation of water, the product was dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. To a solution of this crude material (1.51 mmol) in toluene (10 ml),
25 thionylchloride (10 ml) was added dropwise and the mixture was heated at reflux for 5H. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. A solution of ammonia (1 ml at 28%) was added to a solution of the residue (150 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (2 ml) cooled to 10°C. After 3 hours at RT, the
30 mixture was concentrated to dryness, poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water and with a saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled under reduced pressure. The white solid material was
35 purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with dichloromethane/methanol at 99/1) to afford 14mg of the title product.

Yield: 14%

89

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.75 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 7.52 (s, 1H), 7.60 (dd, 1H), 7.85 (d, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 8.15 (s, 1H), 8.18 (s, 1H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 317

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I21.3: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-[N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)]-benzamide

10 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (96 mg, 2.26 mmol) in 1.6 ml of water, a solution of I21 (500 mg, 1.51 mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (8 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred

15 at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure.

The residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 38 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred

for 2 hours. After distillation of water, the product was dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. To a solution of this crude

20 material (1.51 mmol) in toluene (10 ml), thionylchloride (10 ml) was added dropwise and the mixture was heated at reflux for 5H. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure.

To a suspension of this residue (150 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF (2ml) with triethylamine (90 μl, 0.64 mmol) was added at 0°C

25 ethanolamine (20 μl, 0.32 mmol) and stirred at room temperature during 4 hours. Water was added in the mixture and extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and

brine, dried with magnesium sulfate, filtered and reduce under pressure vacuum. The residue was purified by silica

30 gel chromatography with a gradient of dichlorometane containig from 0 to 2% methanol to afford 50 mg of the good product.

Yield: 43%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.75 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.37 (m, 2H), 3.45-3.55 (m, 5H), 4.70 (t, 1H), 7.55 (dd, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 8.60 (t, 1H).

90

MS (m/z) / M+1= 361

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.7%

Example I21.4: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-(N-methyl)-
5 benzamide

3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (96 mg, 2.26 mmol) in 1.6
ml of water, a solution of I21 (500 mg, 1.51 mmol) in
10 THF/MeOH (50/50) (8 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred
at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure.
The residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl
(0.1N, 38 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred
for 2 hours. After distillation of water, the product was
15 dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. To a solution of this crude
material (1.51 mmol) in toluene (10 ml), thionylchloride (10
ml) was added dropwise and the mixture was heated at reflux
for 5H. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure.
To a suspension of this residue (150 mg, 0.32 mmol) in THF
20 (4 ml) with triethylamine (90 μ l, 0.64 mmol) was added at
0°C methylamine hydrochloride (44 mg, 0.64 mmol) and stirred
at room temperature during 4 hours. Water was added in the
mixture and basified with a solution of NaHCO₃, extracted
with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried with
25 magnesium sulfate, filtered and reduce under pressure vacuum.
The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography with a
gradient of dichlorometane containig from 0 to 2% methanol
to afford the desired product.

Yield: 9%

30 ¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65
(m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.82 (s, 3H),
3.55 (s, 3H), 7.60(t, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H),
8.05(s, 1H), 8.55-8.65 (m, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 331

35 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 96.6%

91

Example I22: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3,4-dihydroxyphenyl

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4] thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2-diol; compound with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid

Compound I22 was prepared from 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7g by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol C).

In this particular case, the mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed with dioxane and diethylether to give the expected compound as a trifluoromethanesulfonic acid salt.

Yield= 54.1%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.53 (m, 5H), 1.64-1.69 (b, 1H), 1.78-1.84 (b, 1H), 2.03-2.10 (b, 2H), 3.19-3.27 (b, 1H), 3.84 (s, 3H), 6.90 (d, 1H), 7.13 (d, 1H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 9.55-9.63 (b, 1H), 9.75-9.81 (b, 1H), 9.96-10.3 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 306/307

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 97.35 %

Example I23: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3,5-dimethoxy-4-hydroxy-phenyl

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4] thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,6-dimethoxy-phenol

Compound I23 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol C).

In this particular case, the mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed with dioxane and diethylether to give the expected compound as a trifluoromethanesulfonic acid salt.

Yield= 13.9%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.12-1.27 (b, 1H), 1.27-1.41 (b, 2H), 1.41-1.54 (b, 2H), 1.63-1.70 (b, 1H), 1.80-1.87 (b, 2H), 2.03-2.11 (b, 2H), 3.17-3.26 (b, 1H), 3.88 (9H, s), 7.06 (s, 2H), 9.38-9.47 (b, 1H), 9.80-9.88 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 350/351

92

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm) = 96.00%

Compounds I23.1 and I23.2 were prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol C).

I23.1	6-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-pyridin-2-ol
I23.2	5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2,3-triol

Example I24: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 8-hydroxyquinolin-2-yl

10 2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinolin-8-ol

Compound I24 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 (procedure described in example 7d) by the procedure described in example I18.6. In this particular case, the mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed with dioxane and diethylether to give the expected compound as a trifluoromethansulfonic acid salt.

Yield = 58.1%

1H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.25-1.36 (b, 1H), 1.45-1.67 (b, 4H), 1.74-1.81 (b, 1H), 1.90-1.96 (b, 2H), 2.18-2.22 (b, 2H), 3.40-3.50 (b, 1H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H), 7.69 (t, 1H), 8.21 (d, 1H), 8.64 (d, 1H), 10.08-10.13 (b, 1H), 10.21-10.28 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 341/342

25 HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm) = 94.88%

Example I25: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2-pyrazyl
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyrazin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine

30 The 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7f (0.770 mmol, 0.200 g) and methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (0.924 mmol, 0.104 ml) were reacted in dioxane (7 ml). The residue, obtained after basification to pH 9-10 with a saturated solution of

93

carbonate of potassium, was subjected to silica gel chromatography, eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 10% methanol to give the expected product.

Yield= 0.075g, 35.37%

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.43 (b, 5H), 1.56-1.65 (b, 1H), 1.90-2.00 (b, 4H), 2.63-2.70 (b, 1H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 8.67 (s, 2H), 9.12 (s, 1H).

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.32%

MS (m/z) / M+1= 276/277

10

Example I26: R1 =cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= (E)-2-(3-hydroxy-4-methoxy-phenyl)-vinyl

5-[(E)-2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-vinyl]-2-methoxy-phenol

15 Compounds I26 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7d) and reagents. The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 7% methanol.

Yield= 0.025g, 24.1%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.36 (b, 6H), 1.52-1.59 (b, 1H), 1.66-1.78 (b, 4H), 3.39 (s, 3H), 3.76 (s, 3H), 6.70-6.80 (b, 1H), 6.85-6.97 (b, 2H), 6.97-7.07 (b, 2H)

25 9.04 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 346/347

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.64%

30 Example I27: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-methoxy-4-hydroxy-phenyl

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-phenol

35 Compounds I27 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7d) and reagents. The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel (Alltech, 2g silice) eluting with cyclohexane

94

containing from 0 to 4% ethylacetate.

Yield= 0.015 g, 14.2%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.01-1.20 (b, 5H), 1.39-1.44 (b, 1H), 1.53-1.63 (b, 4H), 2.4-2.48 (b, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 6.64 (d, 1H), 6.87 (d, 1H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 9.38-9.43 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 320/321

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.08%

10 **Example I28: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= quinolin-8-yl
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-quinolin-8-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine**

Compounds I28 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7b) and reagents. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% AcOEt.

Yield: 41%

20 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.70-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 7.55-7.60 (m, 1H), 7.60-7.70 (m, 1H), 7.95-8.05 (m, 1H), 8.35-8.40 (m, 1H), 8.40-8.45 (m, 1H), 8.20-8.80 (m, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 325.3

25 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I29: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-dimethylamino-phenyl

30 **[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine**

Compounds I29 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7b) and reagents. The product was chromatographed on silica gel column using cyclohexane/ethyl acetate with a ratio 8/2 as solvent.

Yield: 27%

95

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 6.70 (d, 2H), 7.40 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 317.3

5 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.5%

Example I30: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-sulfonamide-phenyl

10 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide

Compounds I30 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7b) and reagents.

15 The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography, eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% AcOEt.

Yield: 21%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.45 (s, 3H), 20 7.40 (s, 2H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.85 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 353.2

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.5%

Example I31: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 5-chloroindol-2-yl

25 [5-(5-Chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine; compound with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid

30 Compounds I31 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18.6 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7b) and reagents.

In this particular case, the mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed with ethyl acetate to give the 35 expected compound as a salt of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid.

Yield: 88%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.55 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70

96

(m, 1H), 1.75-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.95-2.10 (m, 2H), 3.10-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.85 (bs, 3H), 7.10-7.15 (m, 1H), 7.15-7.20 (m, 1H), 7.40-7.50 (m, 1H), 7.75 (bs, 1H), 10 (bs, 1H), 12.40 (bs, 1H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 347.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 95.2%

Compound I31.1 was prepared by the procedure described in example I31 using appropriate intermediates and reagents:

10

I31.1	2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
-------	--

Example I32: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-hydroxy-4-methoxy-phenyl

15 5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid

Compounds I32 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18.6 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7b) and reagents.

In this particular case, the mixture was concentrated, filtered and the precipitate was washed with ethyl acetate to give the expected compound as a salt of trifluoromethansulfonic acid.

25 Yield: 69%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.05-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.05 (m, 2H), 3.05-3.20 (m, 1H), 3.8 (2s, 6H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.15-7.20 (m, 2H), 9.60 (bs, 1H), 9.75 (bs, 1H).

30 MS (m/z) / M+1= 320.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 98%

97

Example I33: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-hydroxy-phenyl
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid

5 Compounds I33 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18.6 using appropriate intermediate (1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 - procedure described in example 7b) and reagents.

10 In this particular case, the mixture was filtered and the precipitate was washed with ethyl acetate to give the expected compound as a salt of trifluoromethanesulfonic acid.
Yield: 95%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.05-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.90-2.00 (m, 2H), 3.30-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 6.85 (d, 2H), 7.60 (d, 2H), 9.70 (bd, 1H), 10.25 (bd, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 290.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 95.6%

20 Example I34: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl

Cyclohexyl-[5-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

Compound I34 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 by the procedure described in example I17 (protocol C) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

25 The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethylacetate.

30 Yield: 28%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.30 (m, 5H), 1.45-1.55 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.45-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.40 (s, 3H), 3.70 (2s, 6H), 6.95 (d, 1H), 7.05 (d, 1H), 7.10 (s, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 334.3

35 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.2%

Example I35: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-bromo-4-

98

methoxy-phenyl

[5-(3-Bromo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

5 Compound I35 was prepared from 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7e, by the procedure described in example I17 (protocol C) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 15% ethylacetate.

10 Yield: 13%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.60 (d, 1H), 7.85 (s, 1H)
MS (m/z) / M+1= 384.2

15 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 95%

The compounds of the following examples were prepared by the procedure described in example I35 using appropriate intermediates and reagents:

20

I35.1	Cyclohexyl-[5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine
I35.2	Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-phenyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine

Example I36: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-hydroxy-phenyl
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol

25 Compound I36 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 by the procedure described in example I17 (protocol C), using appropriate intermediates and reagents. The product was chromatographed on silica gel column using a gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate.

30 Yield: 14%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm : 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 6.85 (d, 1H), 7.00-7.05 (m, 2H), 7.25 (t, 1H), 9.75 (s, 1H)

99

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 290.29

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 93.9%

Example I37: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzoic acid
5 methyl ester

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester

Compound I37 was prepared from the appropriate 1,3,4-
thiadiazole 7 by the procedure described in example I17
10 (protocol C) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.
The product was chromatographed on silica gel column using a
gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate.

Yield: 47%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60
15 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H),
3.80 (s, 3H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 8.00 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 332.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

20 Example I37.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzoic
acid

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-yl)-benzoic acid

To a solution of 1,3,4-thiadiazol I37 (80 mg, 0.24 mmol) in
25 methanol (10 ml) and water (2.5 ml), K₂CO₃ (434 mg, 3.14 mmol)
was added. The mixture was heated at 65°C during 3h then at
RT over night. The solvent was removed by distillation under
reduced pressure to give a crude material. This residue was
poured into water, the suspension was carefully neutralised
30 with a solution of HCl (0.1N) and the aqueous phase was
extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed
with saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium
sulfate, filtered and distilled to give 40 mg of the title
product.

35 Yield: 52%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65
(m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H),

100

7.75 (d, 2H), 8.00 (d, 2H), 13.15 (bs, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 318.4

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

5 **Example I37.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-hydroxamic acid phenyl**

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-hydroxy-benzamide

10 To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (37 mg, 0.75 mmol) in 0.8 ml of water; a solution of compound I37 (250 mg, 0.75 mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (4 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water (2 ml) and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 15 ml) was added. The resulting
15 mixture was stirred for 20 min. After distillation of water, the crude product was dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. To a solution of 75 mg (0.19 mmol) of this crude material in toluene (1 ml), a drop of pyridine, and thionylchloride (70 μ l) were added and reacted at reflux during 4H. The
20 volatiles were removed under reduced pressure. To a solution of this residue in anhydrous THF, O-(trimethylsilyl) hydroxylamine (230 μ l, 0.47 mmol) was added with molecular sieves (3A) and the reaction mixture was stirred for 18H at RT. After filtration, the filtrate was concentrated under
25 reduced pressure and the residue was treated with a 1 M solution of HCl, stirred at RT and then basified with a solution of NaHCO₃. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated in
30 vacuo. The title product was isolated by preparative HPLC on inverse phase (HYPERSYL C18) eluting with water containing from 5 to 95% acetonitrile during 20 mn.

Yield: 12 mg, 20%

35 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.65 (d, 2H), 7.85 (d, 2H):

MS (m/z) / M+1= 333.2

101

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm): 94.9%

Example I37.3: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
5 2-yl)-benzamide

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (126 mg, 3.0 mmol) in 0.8 ml of water, a solution of I37 (1.0g, 3mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (4 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The
10 residue was dissolved in water (8 ml) and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 60 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 20 min. After distillation of water, the product was dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. To a solution of 120 mg (0.3 mmol) of this crude material in 2 ml of toluene, thionylchloride
15 (2 ml) was added dropwise and the mixture was heated at reflux for 4H. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. A solution of ammonia (1 ml at 28%) was added to a solution of the residue in THF (2 ml) cooled to 10°C. After allowing to stand 5 hours at RT, the mixture was
20 concentrated to dryness, poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The combined organic extracts were washed with water and with a saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled under reduced pressure. The white solid material was purified by
25 silica gel chromatography (eluted with dichloromethane) to afford 64mg of the title product.

Yield: 67%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H),
30 7.45(bs, 1H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.95 (d, 2H), 8.05 (bs, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 317.35

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm): 99.3%

Example I37.4: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-(2H-
35 tetrazol-5-yl)-benzamide.

102

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-benzamide hydrochloride salt

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (187 mg, 4.5 mmol) in 0.8 ml of water, a solution of compound I37 (250 mg, 0.75 mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (4 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water (2 ml) and a 0.1 M solution of HCl was added to reach pH 6-7. After distillation of water, the crude material was dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. Morpholine type resin (180 mg, 0.62 mmol) was added to a solution of 450 mg (0.62 mmol) of this crude material in 15ml of THF cooled to -15°C. Then isobutylchloroformate (105 µl, 0.8mmol) was added and the mixture was stirred at -15°C for 1H30 before addition of a suspension of amino-1H-tetrazole (80 mg, 0.74 mmol) in THF (10 ml). The reaction mixture was allowed to stand overnight at RT and the mixture was filtered over a silica gel. The filtrate was concentrated to dryness, and purified by preparative HPLC on inverse phase C18 (HYPERSYL), eluting with water containing from 5 to 95% acetonitrile in 20 min to afford 10 mg of the title product. The compound was treated with a solution of ethanol/HCl to give the corresponding hydrochloride salt.

Yield: 4%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-2.15 (m, 10H), 3.10-3.30 (m, 1H), 4.00 (bs, 3H), 8.10 (bd, 2H), 8.35 (bd, 2H), 12.70 (bs, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 385.46

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

30

Example I37.5: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-quinolin-8-yl)-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-quinolin-8-yl-benzamide

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (794 mg, 19mmol) in 18 ml of water, a solution of I37 (5.7 g, 17.2mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (100 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT

103

for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 361 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3H30. After distillation of water, the crude product was
5 dried over P₂O₅ in vacuo. To a suspension of 200 mg (0.5 mmol) of this crude material in CH₂Cl₂/DMF (50/50) (6 ml) were added cyclocarbodiimide-N-methyl resin (1.03 g, 1.5 mmol), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazol (14 mg, 0.1mmol), N,N-diisopropylethylamine (175 µl, 1 mmol), 8-aminoquinoline
10 (145 mg, 1 mmol), molecular sieves (3A) and the reaction mixture was stirred 24H at RT. After filtration, methylisocyanate resin (1 g, 1 mmol) was added to the filtrate and the mixture was stirred for another 24H at RT. The mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated
15 under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethyl acetate to afford 10 mg of the title product.

Yield: 4.5%

20 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.75 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.65-7.75 (m, 2H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 8.15 (d, 2H), 8.5 (d, 1H), 8.75 (d, 1H), 9.00 (d, 1H), 10.70 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 444.13

25 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 96.4%

Example I37.6: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-(2,6-dimethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,6-dimethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-benzamide
30

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (794 mg, 19 mmol) in 18 ml of water, a solution of I37 (5.7 g, 17.2 mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (100 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The
35 residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 361 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3H30. After distillation of water, the crude product was

104

dried over P_2O_5 in vacuo. To a suspension of 200 mg (0.5 mmol) of this crude material in CH_2Cl_2 /DMF (50/50) (6 ml) were added cyclocarbodiimide-N-methyl resin (1.03 g, 1.5 mmol), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazol (14 mg, 0.1 mmol),
5 N,N-diisopropylethylamine (260 μ l, 1.5 mmol), 3-amino-2,6-dimethoxypyridine monohydrochloride (190 mg, 1mmol), molecular sieves (3A) and the reaction mixture was stirred 24h at RT. After filtration, methylisocyanate resin (1 g, 1 mmol) was added to the filtrate and the mixture was stirred
10 for another 24H at RT. The mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 10% ethyl acetate to afford 60 mg of the title product.

15 Yield: 26%

1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.35 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.60 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H), 3.90 (s, 3H), 6.35 (d, 1H), 7.70-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.00 (d, 2H), 9.65 (s, 1H).

20 MS (m/z) / M+1= 454

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I37.7: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-isopropyl-benzamide

25 **4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-benzamide**

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (794 mg, 19 mmol) in 18 ml of water, a solution of I37 (5.7g, 17.2 mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (100 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT
30 for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 361 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3H30. After distillation of water, the crude product was dried over P_2O_5 in vacuo. To a suspension of 200 mg (0.5
35 mmol) of this crude material in CH_2Cl_2 /DMF (50/50) (6 ml) were added cyclocarbodiimide-N-methyl resin (1.03 g, 1.5 mmol), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazol (15 mg, 0.1mmol),

105

N,N-diisopropylethylamine (175 μ l, 1 mmol), isopropylamine (85 μ l, 1 mmol), molecular sieves (3A) and the reaction mixture was stirred 24H at RT. After filtration, Methylisocyanate resin (1 g, 1 mmol) was added to the
5 filtrate and the mixture was stirred for another 24H at RT. The mixture was filtered, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethyl acetate to afford 40 mg of
10 the title product.

Yield: 22%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 11H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 4.05-4.15 (m, 1H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 8.30 (d, 1H).

15 MS (m/z) / M+1= 359

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%

Example I37.8: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-ethyl-benzamide

20 **4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzamide**

To a solution of 2M ethylamine (1.8 ml, 3.6 mmol) in dichloroethane (5 ml) under nitrogen at 0°C, was added 2M trimethylaluminium (1.8 ml, 3.6 mmol) and the mixture was
25 stirred at RT for 15min. Then, a solution of compound I37 (180 mg, 0.54 mmol) in dichloroethane (5 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 48 h at RT. A solution of 2M ethylamine (0.8 ml, 1.6 mmol) and of 2M trimethylaluminium (0.8 ml, 1.6 mmol) were added to allow
30 reaction to completion and the mixture was stirred at RT for another 24H. The mixture was diluted with 50 ml of dichloromethane and 30 ml of water, stirred for 2H, and filtered through Celite. The filtrate was washed with water, brine and the organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered,
35 and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was subjected to flash chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethyl acetate to afford

106

60 mg of the title product.

Yield: 32%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20 (t, 3H), 1.20-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.95 (m, 4H), 2.70-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 8.05 (d, 2H), 8.65 (m, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 344.7

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.9%.

10 **Example I37.8-1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(1-ethyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl**

Cyclohexyl-{5-[4-(1-ethyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-amine

To a solution of I37.8 (0.29 mmol, 100 mg) in acetonitrile (3 ml) at 0°C under a nitrogen atmosphere, sodium azide (0.44mmol, 28mg) and trifluoromethanesulfonic anhydride (0.44 mmol, 73 μl) were added. Then, the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature and a saturated solution of NaHCO₃ to pH=7 was added. The aqueous layer was extracted with dichloromethane and the organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane/methanol, then by HPLC (C₁₈-HYPERSYL column), eluting with water containing from 5 to 95% acetonitrile in 20 min to afford the title product.

Yield: 9%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.47 (t, 3H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.82 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.55 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 4.52 (q, 2H), 7.85-7.90 (m, 4H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 370

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 96.8%

35 **Example I37.9: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide**

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide

107

To a solution of N,N-dimethylethylenediamine (335 μ l, 3 mmol) in dichloroethane (5 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere at 0°C, was added 2M trimethylaluminium (1.5 ml, 3 mmol), and the mixture was stirred at RT for 1H30. Then, a solution of
5 compound I37 (180 mg, 0.54 mmol) in dichloroethane (5 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 24 h at RT and 24h at 45°C. The mixture was diluted with 10ml of dichloromethane and 20ml of water, stirred for 1H30, and filtered through Celite. The filtrate was washed with
10 water, brine and the organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered, and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was subjected to silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 5% methanol to afford 140 mg of the title product.

15 Yield: 60%

1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.25 (s, 6H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 8.50 (m, 1H)
MS (m/z) / M+1= 388

20 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.4%

Example I37.10: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzamide
25

To a solution of LiOH monohydrate (794 mg, 19 mmol) in 18 ml of water, a solution of compound I37 (5.7 g, 17.2 mmol) in THF/MeOH (50/50) (100 ml) was added. The mixture was stirred at RT for 24H and then concentrated under reduced pressure.
30 The residue was dissolved in water and a solution of HCl (0.1N, 361 ml) was added. The resulting mixture was stirred for 3H30. After distillation of water, the crude product was dried over P_2O_5 in vacuo. To a suspension of 200 mg (0.5 mmol) of the crude material in CH_2Cl_2 /DMF (50/50) (6 ml)
35 were added cyclocarbodiimide-N-methyl resin (1.03 g, 1.5 mmol), O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate (38 mg, 0.1mmol),

108

N,N-diisopropylethylamine (175 μ l, 1 mmol), 4-picolyamine (105 μ l, 1 mmol), molecular sieves (3A) and the reaction mixture was stirred 3 days at RT. This mixture was filtered, and in the organic layer was added methylisocyanate resin (1 g, 1 mmol) and stirred 3 days at RT. After filtration, the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The solid was poured into water and the mixture was stirred for 1 h, before extraction with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% methanol to afford 30 mg of the title product.

Yield: 15%

1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.75 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 4.50 (d, 2H), 7.35 (d, 2H), 7.75 (d, 2H), 8.00 (d, 2H), 8.50 (d, 2H), 9.25 (m, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 408

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.7%

Example I37.11: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-methyl-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-N-(1-methyl-piperidin-4-yl)-benzamide

To a solution of I37.1 (0.5 mmol, 200 mg) in DMF (2.5 ml), ethyl-diisopropyl-amine (1.6 mmol, 190 μ l), benzotriazol-1-yloxytris(dimethylamino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (0.6 mmol, 265 mg), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (0.25 mmol, 34 mg) and 1-methyl-4-(methylamino)piperidine (0.6 mmol, 87 μ l) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was distilled under reduced pressure and the residue was poured into water before extraction with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine and then with a saturated solution of $NaHCO_3$, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was purified by

109

silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 15% methanol, to give the desired product.

Yield: 93.5%

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.23-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.85 (m, 6H), 1.85-2.00 (m, 2H), 2.23-2.44 (m, 5H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 2.83 (s, 3H), 3.00-3.10 (m, 2H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.85-4.03 (m, 1H), 7.48 (dd, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 2H).

10 MS (m/z) / M+1= 428

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 99.4%

Example I37.12: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-isobutyl-benzamide

15 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isobutyl-benzamide

To a solution of I37.1 (0.5 mmol, 200 mg) in DMF (2.5 ml), ethyl-diisopropyl-amine (1.6 mmol, 190 μl), benzotriazol-1-yloxytris(dimethylamino)phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (0.6
20 mmol, 265 mg), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (0.25 mmol, 34 mg) and isobutylamine (2.3 mmol, 80 μl) were added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The solvent was distilled and the residue was poured into water before extraction with dichloromethane. The organic
25 layer was washed with brine, a saturated solution of NaHCO_3 , dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired product.

Yield: 86%

30 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 0.90 (d, 6H), 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.90 (m, 5H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.10 (t, 2H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H), 8.55 (t, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 373

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 98.4%

35

Example I37.13: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3: 4-N-methyl-benzamide

110

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide

To a solution of I37.1 (4.25 mmol, 1,7 g) in DMF (20,5 ml) was added N-ethyldiisopropylamine-N,N-diisopropylethylamine (13.6 mmol, 1.615 ml), benzotriazol-1-yloxytris (dimethylamino) phosphonium hexafluorophosphate (5.1 mmol, 2.265 g), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (2.125 mmol, 290 mg) and a solution of methylamine at [2N] in methanol (5.1 mmol, 3.55 ml). The mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was reduced under pressure vacuum, extracted with dichloromethane in water. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and reduced under pressure vacuum. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 4% methanol, to give a residue which was stirred in diethylether during one hour. The precipitate was filtered and dried under vacuum over P₂O₅ to give 550 mg of the desired product.

Yield: 44%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.18-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.80 (d, 3H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.82 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H), 8.55 (q, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 331

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.9%

25

Example I37.13-1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide**4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide**

To a suspension of I37.13 (0.3 mmol, 100 mg) in dimethylformamide (1 ml), sodium hydride at 60% dispersion in mineral oil (0.6 mmol, 24 mg), 2-dimethylaminoethylchloride hydrochloride (0.36 mmol, 52 mg) and K₂CO₃ (0.36 mmol, 50 mg) were added. The mixture was stirred overnight at 40°C. Then, potassium ter-butoxyde (0.18 mmol, 20 mg) was added and the mixture was stirred during 24h. 2-dimethylaminoethylchloride hydrochloride (0.18 mmol, 26 mg), and K₂CO₃ (0.18 mmol, 25 mg) were added and

|||

warmed at 40°C overnight. The mixture was reduced under pressure vacuum to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 6% methanol to afford the title product.

Yield: 16%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.00 (s, 3H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.30-2.40 (m, 1H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.88-3.02 (m, 3H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.45 (dd, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 402

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 98.8%

Example I37.14: R1 = cyclohexyl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-(3-hydroxy-methyl-piperidin-1-carbonyl)-phenyl
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-1-(3-hydroxymethyl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone

Compound I37.14 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 5% methanol, to give the desired product.

Yield: 34%

¹H-NMR (350K, 400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.50 (m, 7H), 1.50-1.70 (m, 3H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 5H), 2.63-2.78 (m, 2H), 2.88-2.98 (m, 1H), 3.18-3.28 (m, 1H), 3.28-3.38 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.75-4.10 (m, 2H), 4.18-4.28 (m, 1H), 7.45 (dd, 2H), 7.68 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 415

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 95.4%

Example I37.15: R1 = cyclohexyl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-{N-[(S)-1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-ethyl]}benzamide
2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester

112

Compound I37.15 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 2% methanol and then the product was washed with water, extracted with ethylacetate and the organic layer was washed with brine, dried over magnesium sulfate and reduced under pressure vacuum to give the title product.

Yield: 70%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 14H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.68 (m, 1H), 2.91-3.01 (m, 2H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 4.45-4.51 (m, 1H), 6.65 (dd, 2H), 7.08 (dd, 2H), 7.71 (dd, 2H), 7.90 (dd, 2H), 8.75 (d, 1H), 9.15 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 537

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 96.3%

Example I37.15-a: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-((S)-1-carboxy-2-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-ethyl)]benzamide

(S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid; compound with 2,2,2-trifluoro-acetic acid

To a solution of I37.15 (0.186 mmol, 100 mg) in dichloromethane (1.5 ml), trifluoroacetic acid (4.4 mmol, 378 μ l) was added and the mixture was stirred at reflux during 2 hours. The mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 10% methanol to afford 60 mg of the title product.

Yield: 54%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.12-1.52 (m, 5H), 1.58-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.85 (m, 2H), 1.85-2.05 (m, 2H), 2.88-3.11 (m, 3H), 3.75 (s, 3H), 4.48-4.60 (m, 1H), 6.62 (dd, 2H), 7.08 (dd, 2H), 7.85 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 9.15 (s, 1H), 12.75 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 481

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98%

113

Example I37.16: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-((S)-1-tert-butoxycarbonyl)-ethyl)benzamide
(S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
5 [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-propionic acid tert-butyl ester

Compound I37.16 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

10 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 2% methanol, and the product was washed with water, filtrered and dried under pressure vacuum with P₂O₅ to give the title compound.

Yield: 65%

¹H-NMR (400MHz , DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 17H), 1.55-1.65
15 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.82 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.68 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 4.35 (q, 1H), 7.73 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.75 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 445

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.3%

20 Example I37.16-a: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-((S)-1-carboxy)-ethyl)benzamide
(S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-propionic acid; compound with
2,2,2-trifluoro-acetic acid

25 To a solution of I37.16 (0.225 mmol, 100 mg) in dichloromethane (1 ml) at 0°C, trifluoroacetic acid (5.85 mmol, 457 µl) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with a gradient of
30 dicloromethane containing from 0 to 5% methanol to afford 40 mg of the title product.

Yield: 35%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.48 (m, 8H), 1.55-1.65
35 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.81 (m, 2H), 1.81-2.00 (m, 2H), 2.89-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.71 (s, 3H), 4.44 (q, 1H), 7.87 (dd, 2H), 8.03 (dd, 2H), 8.82 (d, 1H), 12.57 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 388/389

114

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 97.9%

Example I37.17: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl

5 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone

Compound I37.17 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

10 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 5% methanol, and then the product was washed with water, filtered and dried under reduced pressure over P_2O_5 to give the desired product.

15 Yield: 82%

1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.48 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-2.00 (m, 4H), 2.62-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.35-3.87 (m, 11H), 6.67 (dd, 1H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.45-7.63 (m, 3H), 7.78 (dd, 2H), 8.12 (d, 1H).

20 MS (m/z) / M+1= 463

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 99.9%

Example I37.18: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-piperazine-1-carbonyl]-phenyl

25 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone

Compound I37.18 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

30 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 5% methanol, and then the product was washed with water, filtered and dried under reduced pressure over P_2O_5 to give the desired product.

35 Yield: 31%

1H -NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.86 (m, 4H), 2.56-2.70 (m, 1H), 2.96-3.10 (m,

115

4H), 3.37-3.85 (m, 7H), 6.67 (dd, 1H), 6.92-7.12 (m, 4H),
7.51 (dd, 2H), 7.71 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 480

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.6%

5

Example I37.19: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)]-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-benzamide

10 Compound I37.19 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of cyclohexane containing 0 to 30% ethylacetate, to give a product which was washed with water, filtered and
15 dried under reduced pressure over P₂O₅ to give the desired product.

Yield: 52%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.19-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.71-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.50-3.55 (m,
20 3H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.75 (s, 6H), 4.42 (d, 2H), 6.65 (s, 4H), 7.70-7.80 (m, 1H), 8.00 (d, 1H), 9.10 (t, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 497

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.5%

25 **Example I37.20:** R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-piperazin-1-carbonyl)-phenyl

[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone

30 Compound I37.20 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 1% methanol, to give a product which was washed with water, filtered and
35 dried under reduced pressure over P₂O₅ to give the desired product.

Yield: 4%

116

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.41 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.68-1.75 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.00-3.90 (m, 11H), 6.65 (t, 1H), 6.88 (d, 1H), 7.50 (dd, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 8.38 (d, 2H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 464

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 97%

Example I37.21: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-carbonyl)-phenyl

10 [4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone

Compound I37.21 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

15 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of of dichloromethane containing 0 to 10% methanol, to give a product which was washed with water, filtred and dried under reduced pressure over P₂O₅ to give the desired product.

20 Yield: 55%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.18-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.69-1.81 (m, 4H), 2.25 (s, 3H), 2.33-2.52 (m, 4H), 2.59-2.69 (m, 1H), 3.25-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.70 (m, 2H), 7.78 (dd, 2H), 7.71 (dd, 2H).

25 MS (m/z) / M+1= 400

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.6%

Example I37.22: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-(3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propyl)]benzamide

30 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propyl]-benzamide

Compound I37.22 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I37.11 using I37.1 as a starting material.

35 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 10% methanol, to give a product which was stirred in diethylether, filtred and dried under reduced pressure over P₂O₅ to give the

117

desired product.

Yield: 3.5%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃): δ ppm: 1.20-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.60-2.05 (m, 7H), 2.35 (s, 3H), 2.48-2.85 (m, 11H), 3.52-3.64 (m, 2H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.68 (dd, 2H), 7.87 (dd, 2H), 8.00-8.08 (m, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 457

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 97.2%

10 Example I37.23: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-[(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-benzamide

To a solution of 2-(aminomethyl)-1-ethylpyrrolidine (7.5 mmol, 967 mg) in dichloroethane (10 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere, was added dropwise trimethylaluminium [2N] in toluene (7.5 mmol, 3.8 ml) and the mixture was stirred at room temperature during 2 hours. A solution of compound I37 (1.5 mmol, 500 mg) in dichloroethane (10 ml) was then added and the stirring was pursued at 65°C overnight. At room temperature, dichloromethane (30 ml) and water (50 ml) were added and the mixture was stirred several hours. The mixture was filtered through celite, extracted with dichloromethane, washed with water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 10% methanol to afford the desired product.

Yield: 79%

30 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.05 (t, 3H), 1.20-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.70 (m, 4H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 5H), 2.10-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.35 (m, 1H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 2H), 2.80-2.90 (m, 1H), 3.00-3.12 (m, 2H), 3.39-3.49 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.71 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H), 8.49 (t, 1H).

35 MS (m/z) / M+1= 428

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.2%

118

Example I37.24: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-N-[(pyridin-3-ylmethyl)-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-benzamide

5 Compound I37.24 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.23 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I37 and 2-(aminoethyl)pyridine).

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0
10 to 8% methanol to afford the desired product.

Yield: 34%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 4.50 (d, 2H), 7.35-7.40 (m, 1H), 7.70-7.80 (m, 3H), 8.00
15 (dd, 2H), 8.45-8.50 (m, 1H), 8.57 (s, 1H), 9.30 (t, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 408

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 98.6%

20 Example I37.25: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-benzyl)-benzamide

N-Benzyl-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

Compound I37.25 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.23 using appropriate intermediates and reagents
25 (I37 and benzylamine).

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 2% methanol to afford the desired product.

Yield: 34%

30 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.65-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 4.48 (d, 2H), 7.19-7.39 (m, 5H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.98 (dd, 2H), 9.13 (t, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 407

35 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.2%

Example I37.26: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-(1-

119

benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)]-benzamide

N-(1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

Compound I37.26 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.23 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I37 and 4-amino-1-benzylpiperidine).

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 8% methanol to afford the desired product.

Yield: 50%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.53-1.65 (m, 3H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 6H), 1.97-2.07 (m, 2H), 2.70-2.80 (m, 1H), 2.77-2.87 (m, 2H), 3.47 (s, 2H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.70-3.85 (m, 1H), 7.22-7.35 (m, 5H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.93 (dd, 2H), 8.35 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 490

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 96.4%

Example I37.27: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-(2-ethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)]-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-ethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-benzamide

Compound I37.27 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.23 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I37 and 5-amino-1-ethylpyrazole).

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 6% methanol and then the solid was stirred in diethylether during 15 min, filtered and dried under reduced pressure to give the title product.

Yield: 26%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.45 (m, 8H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.73 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 4.05 (q, 2H), 6.25 (d, 1H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 7.83 (dd, 2H), 8.10 (dd, 2H), 10.40 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 411

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.7%

120

Example I37.28: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide

Compound I37.28 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.23 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I37 and N-(2-aminoethyl)morpholine).

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 6% methanol and then the solid was stirred in diethylether during 15 min, filtered and dried under reduced pressure to give the title product.

Yield: 21%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 5H), 2.35-2.50 (m, 6H), 2.57-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.38 (q, 2H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.52-3.57 (m, 4H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.90 (dd, 2H), 8.50 (t, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 430

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.9%

Example I37.28-1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[(N-cyano-N'-ethylmorpholine)-carboxyimidine]-phenyl

[5-(4-((N-cyano-N'-ethylmorpholine)-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexylamine

To a solution of I37.28 (2.33 mmol, 1 g) in toluene (15 ml), Lawesson's reagent (4.65 mmol, 1.88 g) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at reflux. After cooling at room temperature, the mixture was acidified with a solution of HCl at 5% (3.5 ml) then basified with a solution of NaHCO₃. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethylacetate and the combined organic layers were washed with water, brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography to give 4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)thiobenzamide.

121

Yield: 56%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.75 (m, 3H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.63 (m, 4H), 3.78 (t, 2H), 3.80-3.90 (m, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.82 (dd, 2H), 10.28 (t, 1H).

To a solution of 4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)thiobenzamide (1.12 mmol, 500 mg) in THF (20 ml), sodium hydride (60% dispersion in mineral oil, 1.12 mmol, 44 mg) was added and the mixture was warmed at reflux during one hour. After cooling at room temperature, methyl iodide (1.35 mmol, 84 μ l) was added and the mixture was warmed 4 hours at reflux and then overnight at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was solubilized in ethanol (50 ml). To this solution, cyanamide (1.8 mmol, 75 mg) and triethylamine (0.9 mmol, 125 μ l) were added and the mixture was stirred 2 days at reflux. Mercury(II)chloride (1.68 mmol, 457 mg) and cyanamide (2.35 mmol, 100 mg) were added and the reaction was allowed to stir 3 days at room temperature. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and the residue was diluted in ethyl acetate and filtered through celite. The filtrate was concentrated under vacuum. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel using a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% methanol to afford the title compound.

Yield: 17%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.18-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.40-2.50 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 2H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.45-3.55 (m, 2H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 3.55-3.65 (m, 4H), 7.68 (dd, 2H), 7.52 (dd, 2H), 9.15 (t, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 454

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 95%

Example I37.29: R1 = cyclohexyl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide

122

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide

Compound I37.29 was prepared by the procedure described in example I37.23 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I37 and 1-(2-aminoethyl)pyrrolidine).

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 14% methanol to afford the desired product.

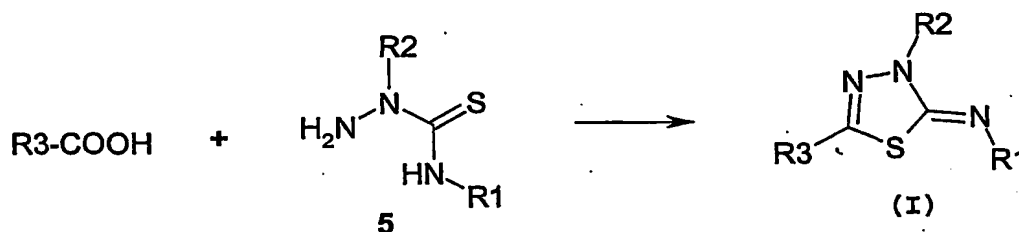
Yield: 26%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.87 (m, 9H), 2.45-2.70 (m, 7H), 3.35-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 7.73 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.55 (t, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 414

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.9%

Protocol D :



EXAMPLE I: PROTOCOL D

Example I15: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-methylsulfonyl-phenyl

Cyclohexyl-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

To a mixture of 4-methylsulfonyl-benzoic acid (2.5 mmol, 500 mg), 2-methylthiosemicarbazide 5a (2.5 mmol, 468 mg) in anhydrous dioxane (5 mL) at 65°C, POCl₃ (3 mmol, 280 μl) was added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 5 hours. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified at pH 8-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The aqueous phase was

123

extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with a gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate finishing with the ratio 80/20) to afford 230 mg of the title compound.

Yield: 26%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.25-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.65-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.75-1.95 (m, 4H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 1H), 3.35 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 8.05 (dd, 4H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 352.5

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 95.3%

The compounds of the following examples were prepared by the procedure described in example I15 using appropriate intermediates and reagents:

I15.1	[3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine
I15.2	Cyclohexyl-[5-(3-methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

Example I38: R1 = cyclohexyl, R2 = Me, R3 = 3-pyridyl

Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine

Compound I38 was prepared by the procedure described in example I15 (protocol D) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

The title product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 10% ethylacetate.

Yield = 0.06 g, 13.5%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.44 (m, 5H), 1.59-1.64 (b, 1H), 1.73-1.83 (b, 4H), 2.61-2.70 (b, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 7.50-7.53 (m, 1H), 8.04 (d, 1H), 8.63-8.67 (m, 1H), 8.85 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 275/276

124

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm) = 95.87%

Example I39: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-sulfamoyl-phenyl

5 3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide

Compound I39 was prepared by the procedure described in example I15 (protocol D) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

10 The title product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% methanol.

Yield= 8.0 %

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.18-1.41 (m, 5H), 1.58-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.73-1.84 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 7.48 (s, 2H), 7.67 (t, 1H), 7.82-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.12 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 353/354

HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm) = 97.55%

20 Example I40: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl

(5-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-cyclohexyl-amine

Compound I40 was prepared by the procedure described in example I15 (protocol D) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

The title product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 15% ethylacetate.

30 Yield: 27%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 6.15 (s, 2H), 7.00 (d, 1H), 7.15 (d, 1H), 7.25 (s, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 318

35 HPLC (uv purity, $\lambda = 214$ nm): 99.9%

125

Example I41: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3,4,5-trimethoxyphenyl
Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

5 Compound I41 was prepared by the procedure described in example I15 (protocol D) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

The title product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with heptane containing from 0 to 20%
10 diethylether.

Yield: 26%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.70 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 6H), 6.90 (s, 2H)

15 MS (m/z) / M+1= 364.49

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.9%

EXAMPLE I: PROTOCOL A

20 Example I42 : R1= cyclopentyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

4-(5-Cyclopentylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3c)
25 (0.86 mmol, 300 mg) in ethanol (20 ml), cyclopentylamine (1.03 mmol, 102 μl) and triethylamine (1.03 mmol, 264 μl) were added, and the mixture was stirred at reflux overnight. The mixture was concentrated by distillation of the solvent and the crude material was solubilized in ethyl acetate. The
30 inorganic salts were removed by extraction with water. The organic layer was washed with water and a solution of NaCl, dried under magnesium sulphate, filtered, and distilled to give a residue which was chromatographed on silica gel column (using a gradient of solvent ethyl acetate-
35 cyclohexane starting with a ratio 0/100 to 20/80) to isolate 210 mg of the pure product.

Yield= 85.7%

126

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.40-1.95 (m, 8H), 3.15-3.25 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).
MS (m/z) / M+1= 285

5 Example I43: R1= cycloheptyl, R2 = methyl, R3= 4-cyanophenyl
4-(5-Cycloheptylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile

The compound I43 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents
10 (protocol A). The residue was purified by chromatography on
silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing
from 0 to 20% ethylacetate.

Yield= 70.6%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.40-1.85 (m, 12H), 2.75-2.85
15 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.90 (dd, 2H).
MS (m/z) / M+1= 313

Example I44: R1= 4-fluorophenyl, R2= Methyl, R3= 4-cyano-
phenyl
20 4-[5-(4-Fluoro-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The compound I44 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents
(protocol A). The residue was purified by chromatography on
25 silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing
from 0 to 20% ethylacetate.

Yield= 71.1%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.72 (s, 3H), 7.03-7.10 (m,
2H), 7.16-7.25 (m, 2H), 7.83 (dd, 2H), 7.93 (dd, 2H).
30 MS (m/z) / M+1= 311

Example I45: R1= 3-phenol, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl
4-[5-(3-Hydroxy-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

35 The compound I45 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents
(protocol A). The residue was purified by chromatography on

127

silica gel eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 20% methanol.

Yield = 99%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.70 (s, 3H), 6.41-6.55 (m, 3H), 7.15 (t, 1H), 7.82 (dd, 2H), 7.91 (dd, 2H), 9.42 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 309

Example I46: R1= 4-fluoro-3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

5- [5-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid

The compound I46 was prepared by the procedure described in example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). In this particular case, the residue was precipitated in ethylacetate to afford the pure product.

Yield= 65.5%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.74 (s, 3H), 7.24-7.37 (m, 3H), 7.44-7.51 (m, 1H), 7.85 (dd, 2H), 7.94 (dd, 2H), 13.31 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 355

Example I47: R1= 4-methyl-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl; R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

I47a : 4-[4-Methyl-5-(cis-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

I47b : 4-[4-Methyl-5-(trans-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The compound I47 was prepared by the procedure described in example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethylacetate to give the cis and trans isomers.

Yield= 68.6%

Compound cis: I47a

128

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 0.92 (d, 3H), 1.38-1.68 (m, 9H), 2.85-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 313

5 **Compound trans:I47b**

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 0.88 (d, 3H), 0.94-1.09 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.45 (m, 3H), 1.64-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.48-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 313

10

Example I48: R1= trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

15 The compound I48 was prepared by the procedure described in example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). Using 0.86 mmol of thiadiazolium, an excess of trans-4-aminocyclohexanol hydrochloride (7.7 mmol) and 8.6 mmol of triethylamine. The residue was purified by
20 chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 30% ethylacetate.

Yield= 74%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.18-1.42 (m, 4H), 1.73-1.89 (m, 4H), 2.52-2.62 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.50 (m, 1H), 3.53 (s, 3H),
25 4.50 (s, 1H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 315

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.9%

30 **Example I49: R1= exo-2-norbornyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl**

4-[5-(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The compound I49 was prepared by the procedure described in example I48 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents
35 (protocol A). The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 8% ethylacetate.

129

Yield= 64%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.20 (m, 3H), 1.26-1.35 (m, 1H), 1.40-1.53 (m, 2H), 1.56-1.61 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.79 (m, 1H), 2.09-2.14 (m, 1H), 2.24-2.29 (m, 1H), 2.71-2.78 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.91 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 311

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.2%

Example I50: R1= (1R*, 2R*)-2-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

4-[5-((1R*, 2R*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The compound I50 was prepared by the procedure described in example I48 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 50% ethylacetate.

Yield= 74%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.58-1.75 (m, 3H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 1H), 2.38-2.49 (m, 1H), 3.30-3.40 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 4.50 (s, 1H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 315

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.9%

Example I51: R1= (1R*, 2S*)-2-hydroxycyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

4-[5-((1R*, 2S*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

Compound I51 was prepared by the procedure described in example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (0.287 mmol, 100 mg) in ethanol (6 ml), cis-2-aminocyclohexanol hydrochloride (2.58 mmol, 390 mg) and triethylamine (2.87

mmol, 400 μ l) were added. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 30% ethylacetate.

130

Yield= 72%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.80 (m, 8H), 2.83-2.97 (m, 1H), 3.52-3.70 (m, 4H), 4.10-4.20 (m, 1H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.94 (dd, 2H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 315

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 98.7%

Examples I52-a and I52-b : R1= 3-hydroxycyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

10 I52-a: 4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

I52-b: 4-[5-((1R*, 3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

The compounds I52-a and I52-b were prepared by the procedure described in example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). A mixture of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3c) (3.5 mmol, 1.22 g) in ethanol (80 ml), racemic-3-aminocyclohexanol (4.2 mmol, 485 mg) and triethylamine (4.2 mmol, 587 μl) was stirred at reflux during 4H. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 60% ethylacetate to give 120 mg of the trans isomer and 260 mg cis isomer.

1R*, 3R* isomer (I52a)

25 Yield = 11%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.35-1.50 (m, 2H), 1.50-1.70 (m, 6H), 3.04-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 3.88-3.96 (m, 1H), 4.44 (d, 1H), 7.80 (dd, 2H), 7.94 (dd, 2H).

30 1R*, 3S* isomer (I52b)

¹H (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.03-1.30 (m, 4H), 1.64-1.78 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.87 (m, 1H), 1.98-2.04 (m, 1H), 2.58-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.58 (m, 4H), 4.61 (s, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H).

35

Example I53: R1= (1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methylsulfonyl)phenyl

131

(1R*, 3R*)-3-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol

The compound I53 was prepared by the procedure described in example I42 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol A). A mixture of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3b) (1 mmol, 400 mg), ethanol (25 ml), 3-aminocyclohexanol (1.2 mmol, 140 mg) and triethylamine (2.5 mmol, 350 μ l) was stirred at reflux during 3h. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 50% ethylacetate. The product was then purified by HPLC on Kromasil C18 column with a gradient of acetonitrile/water 95/5 to 5/95 to give the pure product.

Yield= 10%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.30-1.69 (m, 8H), 3.00-3.10 (m, 1H), 3.21 (s, 3H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.82-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.35 (d, 1H), 7.85 (dd, 2H), 7.98 (dd, 2H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 367/369

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.9%

20

Example I54: R1= (1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzoic acid

4-[5-(1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino]-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid

To a solution of I52a (3.18 mmol, 1 g) in isopropanol (20ml), a solution of KOH [6N] (15.9 mmol, 2.6 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred at reflux during 4 days. The mixture was acidified to pH= 6-7 with a solution of HCl and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the carboxylic acid derivative I54.

^1H (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm : 1.32-1.70 (m, 8H), 3.03-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.35-4.50 (m, 1H), 7.75 (dd, 2H), 8.00 (dd, 2H), 13.15 (s, 1H)

Example I55: R1= (1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxycyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)]benzamide

132

4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide

5 Compound I55 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I37.11 using I54 as a starting material.

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 4% methanol, to give the desired product.

Yield: 14%

10 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.35-1.70 (m, 8H), 2.35-2.52 (m, 6H), 3.02-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.32-3.45 (m, 2H), 3.50-3.62 (m, 7H), 3.88-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H) 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H), 8.50 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 446.

15 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 96.6%

Example I56: R1= trans-4-hydroxycyclohexyl, R2 = methyl, R3= 4-benzoic acid

20 4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid

To a solution of I48 (1.9 mmol, 600 mg) in ethanol (15 ml) and isopropanol (15 ml), a solution of KOH [6N] (5.7 mmol, 960 µl) was added and stirred at reflux during 7H. The mixture was acidified to pH = 6-7 with a solution of HCl and then concentrated under reduced to give the carboxylic acid derivative I56.

¹H-RMN (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.22-1.32 (m, 2H), 1.60-1.80 (b, 2H), 1.90-2.04 (m, 4H), 3.41-3.50 (m, 1H), 4.00 (s, 3H), 7.80-7.90 (m, 2H), 8.00-8.10 (m, 2H), 11.00 (s, 1H).

30

Example I57: R1= trans-4-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)benzamide

35 4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-benzamide

Compound I57 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I37.11 using I56 as a starting material. The residue

133

was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 9% methanol, to give the expected product.

Yield: 20%

5 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.15-1.45 (m, 10H), 1.70-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.55 (m, 6H), 4.50 (d, 1H) 4.85 (d, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.89 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 405

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.9%

10

Example I58: R1= (1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)benzamide
4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-ethyl)-benzamide

15

Compound I58 was prepared by the procedure described in example I55 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I54 and 1,1-dimethyl-2-ethanolamine).

20 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 5% methanol, to give the desired product.

Yield: 58%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.20-1.70 (m, 14H), 3.02-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.60 (m, 5H), 3.85-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H),
25 4.85 (d, 1H), 7.60 (s, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 2H), 7.85 (dd, 2H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 405

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 94.4%

Example I59: (1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxycyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-tert-butyl)-benzamide
N-tert-Butyl-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

30

Compound I59 was prepared by the procedure described in example I55 using appropriate intermediates and reagents (I54 and isobutylamine). The residue was purified by silica
35 gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 10%.

134

Yield: 33%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.30-1.70 (m, 17H), 3.02-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 2H), 7.80-7.90 (m, 3H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 389

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 94.1%

Example I60: R1= (1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[N-(1,1-dimethyl-3-oxo-butyl)]-benzamide
10 N-(1,1-dimethyl-3-oxo-butyl)-4-[5-(1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a suspension of diacetoamine hydrogenoxalate (3 mmol, 616 mg) in DMF (6 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere, morpholine resin [3.47 mmol/g] (7 mmol, 2 g) was added, and the mixture was stirred at room temperature during 30 minutes and then filtered. A mixture of acid I54 (0.6 mmol), the filtrate, N,N-diisopropylethylamine (1.32 mmol, 227 μ l), benzotriazol-1-yloxytris(dimethylamino) phosphonium hexafluorophosphate
20 (0.72 mmol, 318 mg), 1-hydroxy-7-azabenzotriazole (0.3 mmol, 82 mg) was stirred at room temperature during 4H. The mixture was concentrated and then diluted in dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with a saturated solution of ammonium chloride, a saturated solution of NaHCO₃,
25 with water, brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 8% methanol. The compound was purified by HPLC (Kromasil C18 column) eluting with
30 acetonitrile/water 95/5 to 5/95 to give the desired product.
Yield: 10%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.30-1.70 (m, 14H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.92-3.10 (m, 3H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H), 7.68 (dd, 2H), 7.85 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (s, 1H).

35 MS (m/z) / M+1= 431

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.3%

135

Example I61: R1= (1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
R3= 4-[N-(2-cyano-1,2,2-trimethyl-ethyl)]-benzamide
N-(2-Cyano-1,2,2-trimethyl-ethyl)-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-
hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
5 [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

Compound I61 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I55 using appropriate intermediates and reagents
(I54 and 2-amino-2,3-dimethylbutanenitrile).

10 The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography using
a gradient of cyclohexane containing 0 to 70% ethylacetate,
to give the title product.

Yield: 8%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 0.95 (d, 3H), 1.10 (d, 3H),
1.30-1.70 (m, 11H), 2.45-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.00-3.10 (m, 1H),
15 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.95 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H), 7.70 (dd,
2H), 7.90 (d, 2H), 8.65 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 428

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.4%

20 Example I62: R1= (1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2=
methyl, R3= 4-(N-1-methoxycarbonyl-cyclopropyl)-benzamide
1-{4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoylamino}-
cyclopropanecarboxylic acid methyl ester

25 Compound I62 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I37.24 using appropriate intermediates and reagents
(I55 and 1-aminocyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid, methylester
hydrochloride)

30 The residue was purified once by silica gel chromatography
using a gradient of dichloromethane containing 0 to 10%
methanol and by HPLC (Hypersil Column) with a gradient
acetonitrile/water 95/5 to 5/95 to afford the desired
product.

Yield: 32%

35 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.12-1.20 (m, 2H), 1.33-1.50
(m, 4H), 1.50-1.70 (m, 6H), 3.03-3.12 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H),

136

3.60 (s, 1H), 3.89-3.98 (m, 1H), 4.40 (d, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.94 (d, 2H), 9.17 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 431

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 97.9%

5

**Example I63: R1= cyclopentyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide
4-(5-Cyclopentylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]
thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide**

To a solution of compound I42 (0.53 mmol, 150 mg) in ethanol
10 (17 ml), a solution of Na₂CO₃ [3N] (5.6 mmol, 1.88 ml) and a
solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (1.54 ml) were added. The
solution was stirred overnight at room temperature. To the
mixture, was added a solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (770
15 μ l) and the solution was allowed to stir at room temperature
during two days (reaction to completion). The resultant
mixture was concentrated by distillation of the solvent and
the crude material was precipitated in water. The
precipitate was filtered off, washed several times with
water and dried to give the pure product.

20 Yield= 53.4%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.43-1.95 (m, 8H), 3.18-3.28
(m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.95
(dd, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 303

25 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.04%

**Example I64: R1= cycloheptyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide
4-(5-Cycloheptylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide**

30 Compound I64 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I63 using appropriate intermediates (I43) and
reagents.

The precipitate was filtered, washed several times with
water and dried to give the pure product.

35 Yield= 59.88%

137

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.40-1.83 (m, 12H), 2.78-2.85 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.97 (dd, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 331

5 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 98.98%

Example I65: R1= 4-fluoro-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

10 4-[5-(4-Fluoro-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

Compound I65 was prepared by the procedure described in example I63 using appropriate intermediates I44 and reagents.

15 The precipitate was filtered, washed several times with water and dried to give the pure product.

Yield= 72.43%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.72 (s, 3H), 7.02-7.40 (m, 2H), 7.15-7.24 (m, 2H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H).

20 MS (m/z) / M+1= 329

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 97.7%

Example I66: R1= 3-hydroxy-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

25 4-[5-(3-Hydroxy-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

Compound I66 was prepared by the procedure described in example I63 using appropriate intermediates (I45) and reagents.

30 The precipitate was filtered, washed several times with water and dried to give the pure product.

Yield= 59.84%

35 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.70 (s, 3H), 6.44-6.52 (m, 3H), 7.18 (t, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.75 (dd, 2H), 7.97 (dd, 2H), 8.06 (s, 1H), 9.40 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 327

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 99.68%

138

Example I67: R1= 4-fluoro-3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

5 5- [5- (4-Carbamoyl-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] -2-fluoro-benzoic acid

Compound I67 was prepared by the procedure described in example I63 using appropriate intermediate (I46) and reagents.

10 The precipitate was filtered, washed several times with water and dried to give the pure product.

Yield= 44.41%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.72 (s, 3H), 7.25-7.32 (m, 2H), 7.43-7.50 (m, 2H), 7.78 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H), 13.30 (b, 1H).

15 MS (m/z) / M+1= 373

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 90.52%

Example I68: R1= trans-4-methyl-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

20 4- [4-Methyl-5- (trans-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino) -4,5-dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl] -benzamide

Compound I68 was prepared by the procedure described in example I63 using appropriate intermediates (I47b) and reagents.

25 The precipitate was filtered, washed several times with water and dried to give the pure product.

Yield= 52.53%

30 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 0.90 (d, 3H), 0.95-1.08 (m, 2H), 1.30-1.45 (m, 3H), 1.67-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 331

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm) = 99.7%

35 Example I69: R1= trans-4-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

139

4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a suspension of I48 (0.477 mmol, 150 mg) in ethanol (17 ml), a solution of Na₂CO₃ [3N] (5.1 mmol, 1.7 ml) and a solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (1.4 ml) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. This mixture was poured into water before extraction with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and with a saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with a gradient of dichloromethane/methanol 100/0 to 98/2) to afford the pure product.

Yield= 31%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.42 (m, 4H), 1.75-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.50-2.63 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.52 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 4.55 (s, 1H), 7.44 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.98 (dd, 2H), 8.07 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 332/333

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 97.3%

Example I70: R1= bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

4-[5-(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

Compound I70 was prepared by the procedure described in example I69 using appropriate intermediates (I49) and reagents.

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with a gradient of dichloromethane/methanol 100/0 to 90/10) to afford the desired product.

Yield= 66%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.25 (m, 3H), 1.28-1.40 (m, 1H), 1.40-1.67 (m, 4H), 2.10-2.18 (m, 1H), 2.25-2.32 (m, 1H), (2.70-2.80 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.97 (dd, 2H), 8.10 (s, 1H).

140

MS (m/z) / M+1= 329

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.9%

Example I71: R1= (1R*,2R*)-2-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
5 R3= 4-benzamide

4-[5-((1R*,2R*)-2-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

Compound I71 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I69 using appropriate intermediates (I50) and
10 reagents.

The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography
(eluted with a gradient of dichloromethane/methanol 100/0 to
90/10) to afford the pure product.

Yield= 44%

15 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.39 (m, 4H), 1.60-1.75
(m, 3H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 1H), 2.35-2.45 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H),
4.55 (s, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.96 (dd, 2H),
8.05 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1=333

20 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 97.4%

Example I72: R1= (1R*,2S*)-2-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
R3= 4-benzamide

4-[5-((1R*,2S*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-
25 dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a suspension of I51 (0.16 mmol, 50 mg) in DMSO (100 μ l),
K₂CO₃ (0.022 mmol, 3 mg), a solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water
(20 μ l) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at
room temperature. To this mixture, water was added and the
30 solution was allowed to stir 15 minutes. The precipitate was
filtered off and dried under reduced pressure to give the
desired product.

Yield= 68%

35 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.25-1.38 (m, 2H), 1.40-1.80
(m, 6H), 2.85-2.90 (m, 1H), 3.57 (s, 3H), 3.60-3.68 (m, 1H),
4.10 (d, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H),
8.05 (s, 1H).

141

MS (m/z) / M+1= 333

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.8%

Example I73: R1= (1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
5 R3= 4-benzamide

4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

10 Compound I73 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I69 using appropriate intermediates (I52-a) and
reagents.

The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and
stirred in water several hours, filtered and dried under
vaccum to afford the desired product.

Yield= 70%

15 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.30-1.70 (m, 8H), 3.10 (s,
1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 3.93 (s,1H), 4.42 (d, 1H), 7.43 (s, 1H),
7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.96 (dd,2H), 8.05 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1=333

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98.3%

20

Example I74: R1= (1R*,3S*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
R3= 4-benzamide

4-[5-((1R*,3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

25 Compound I74 was prepared by the procedure described in
example I69 using appropriate intermediates (I52-b) and
reagents.

The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure and
stirred in water several hours, filtered and dried under
30 vaccum to afford the desired product.

Yield= 83%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.05-1.30 (m, 4H), 1.65-1.78
(m, 2H), 1.78-1.88 (m, 1H), 1.95-2.05 (m, 1H), 3.40-3.58 (m,
4H), 4.60 (s, 1H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd,
35 2H), 8.05 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1=333

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.4%

142

Example I74.1: R1= 3-oxo-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

4-[4-Methyl-5-(3-oxo-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-

5 [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a solution of I74 (0.15 mmol, 50 mg) in dichloromethane (0.5 ml), tetrapropylammoniumperruthenate (0.5% mol, 3 mg), 4-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (0.22 mmol, 28 mg) and molecular sieve (500 mg/mol, 75 mg) were added and the mixture was
10 stirred at room temperature overnight. The mixture was filtered through a pad of silica gel (eluted with dichloromethane/methanol 100/0 to 95/5), the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure and washed with diethylether to afford the pure product.

15 Yield= 18%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.63-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.89-2.10 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.50 (m, 4H), 3.15-3.30 (m, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.45 (s, 1H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 7.98 (dd, 2H), 8.08 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1=331

20 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 98.7%

Example I75: R1= 3,3-difluoro-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

4-[5-(3,3-Difluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-

25 [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a solution of I52-b (0.318 mmol, 100 mg) in dichloromethane (1 ml) was added tetrapropylammonium perruthenate (0.5 %mol, 6 mg), 4-methylmorpholine-N-oxide (0.477 mmol, 56 mg) and molecular sieve (500 mg/mol, 160
30 mg). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 3H, filtered through silica gel (eluted with cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 100/0 to 60/40) and concentrated under reduced pressure to afford 4-[4-Methyl-5-(3-oxo-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

35 Yield = 90%

14-3

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.60-1.80 (m, 2H), 1.87-2.10 (m, 2H), 2.21-2.30 (m, 3H), 2.55-2.60 (m, 1H), 3.15 (s, 1H), 3.52 (s, 3H), 7.82 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).

To a solution of this ketone (0.288 mmol, 90 mg) in dichloromethane (0.5 ml), a solution of deoxo-fluor (0.49 mmol, 90 µl) in dichloromethane (1 ml) and ethanol (0.346 mmol, 5 µl) was added and the mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature. The mixture was poured into a saturated solution of NaHCO₃ (pH=7), and the aqueous layer was extrated with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried with magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give a residue wich was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with a gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 100/0 to 80/20) to afford the pure di-fluoro compound : 4-[5-(3,3-Difluorocyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile

Yield = 12%

¹H-RMN (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.40-1.55 (m, 2H), 1.78-1.90 (m, 4H), 1.95-2.09 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.28 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.90 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.82 (dd, 2H), 7.92 (dd, 2H).

To a solution of this di-fluoro derivative (0.036 mmol, 12 mg) in ethanol (1.6 ml) a solution of Na₂CO₃ [3N] (0.6 mmol, 200 µl), and a solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (150 µl) were added and the mixture was stirred at 40°C overnight. Then, a solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (130 µl) was added and the solution was allowed to stir 12 h at 40°C. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in water several hours, filtered, washed with ether and dried under vaccum to give the desired compound.

Yield= 40%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.33-1.53 (m, 2H), 1.70-1.90 (m, 4H), 1.90-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.15-2.28 (m, 1H), 2.80-2.90 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.72 (dd, 2H), 7.96 (dd, 2H), 8.08 (s, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1=353

144

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 98.7%

Example I76: R1= (1R*,3R*)-3-fluoro-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

5 4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Fluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a solution of I52-b (1.59 mmol, 500 mg) in dichloromethane (4 ml), 4-morpholinisulfurtrifluoride (3.18 mmol, 390 μ l) was added at -15°C dropwise under nitrogen
10 atmosphere. The mixture was warmed at room temperature during 30 minutes and poured into a saturated solution of NaHCO₃ (pH=7). The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water and
15 brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduce pressure to give a residue wich was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with a gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 100/0 to 70/30) to afford 4-[5-(Cyclohex-3-enylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile and a mono-fluoro
20 intermediate (4-[5-((trans)-3-Fluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile):
Yield= 14%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.40-1.50 (m, 1H), 1.58-1.85 (m, 6H), 1.92-2.05 (m, 1H), 2.95-3.05 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H),
25 4.95 (d, 1H), 7.83 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H).

To a solution of this fluoro intermediate (0.2 mmol, 65 mg) in ethanol (8.7 ml) a solution of Na₂CO₃ [3N] (2.61 mmol, 870 μ l) and a solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (705 μ l) were added and the mixture was stirred overnight at 40°C. A
30 solution of H₂O₂ at 30% in water (705 μ l) was added and the reaction was allowed to stir for 10h at 40°C. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was stirred in water several hours, filtered, washed with ether and dried under vaccum to give the title product I76.

35 Yield= 58%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.35-1.52 (m, 1H), 1.52-1.90 (m, 6H), 1.90-2.08 (m, 1H), 2.93-3.08 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H),

145

5.00 (d, 1H), 7.50 (s, 1H), 7.78 (dd, 2H), 7.99 (dd, 2H),
8.10 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 335

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 96.6%

5

Example I77: R1= 3-cyclohexene, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide
4-[5-(Cyclohex-3-enylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide

To a solution of 4-[5-(Cyclohex-3-enylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-
10 dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile from protocol
I76 (0.94 mmol, 280 mg) in ethanol (41 ml), a solution of
Na₂CO₃ [3N] (12.3 mmol, 4.1 ml), and a solution of H₂O₂ at
30% in water (3.33 ml) were added. The mixture was stirred
overnight at room temperature and concentrated under reduced
15 pressure. The residue was stirred in water several hours,
filtered, and dried under vacuum to afford the pure product.
Yield= 64%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.48-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.72-2.35
(m, 5H), 2.82-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 5.65 (t, 2H), 7.50
20 (s, 1H), 7.71 (dd, 2H), 7.95 (dd, 2H), 8.09 (s, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 315

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 96.1%

Example I78: R1= (1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
25 R3= 4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl
(1R*,3R*)-3-{3-Methyl-5-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino}-cyclohexanol

To a solution of I52-a (1.27 mmol, 400 mg) in toluene (3
ml), sodium azide (1.65 mmol, 108 mg) and triethylamine
30 hydrochloride (1.65 mmol, 228 mg) were added and the mixture
was warmed at reflux during 24 hours. The reaction mixture
was cooled at room temperature, acidified with a solution of
HCl [0.1N], and then basified at pH=6-7 with a saturated
solution of NaHCO₃. The aqueous phase was extracted with
35 dichloromethane and the organic layer was washed with a
saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate,
filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The

146

residue was chromatographed on silica gel column using a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 20% methanol to afford the title compound.

Yield: 50%

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO): δ ppm: 1.30-1.70 (m, 8H), 3.00-3.15 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.85-3.98 (m, 1H), 4.40 (s, 1H), 7.75 (dd, 2H), 8.10 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 358

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 99.9%

10

Example I79: R1= 3-(6-hydroxy)-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid

15 The title compound was prepared by the procedure described in example I3 using ethanol as solvent and appropriate intermediates and reagents. The residue was twice chromatographed on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 7% of methanol. The isolated product

20 was washed with water to afford the desired product.

Yield= 9.7%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.62 (s, 3H), 6.80 (t, 1H), 7.12 (d, 1H), 7.40-7.46 (m, 3H), 7.59 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 362/364.

25 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 98.36%

Example I80 : R1= 3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl

30 **3-[5-(4-cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid**

A suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3c) (4.873 mmol, 1.70 g), 3-aminobenzoic acid (4.87 mmol, 0.668 g) and triethylamine (4.873 mmol, 0.679 ml) in ethanol (20 ml) was refluxed for 3.5h. On cooling, the solid formed was filtered

35 off and washed with cold EtOH and ether. The solid was dried under reduced pressure to give 1.25 g of the expected compound.

147

Yield= 76.2%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.87 (s, 3H), 7.39-7.42 (m, 1H), 7.60-7.65 (m, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.78-7.82 (m, 1H), 7.96-8.00 (d, 2H), 8.00-8.04 (d, 2H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 337/338

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 93.22%

Example I80.1: R1= 3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide

10 3-[5-(4-carbamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

Concentrated sulfuric acid (19.8 mmol, 1.06 ml) and water (0.13 ml) were respectively added, at 0°C, to I80 (0.595 mmol, 0.200 g) and the reaction mixture was heated at 80°C for 1h30. Then, ice was added to the mixture and the formed precipitate was filtered off and purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a mixture of acetic acid/dichloromethane/methanol (1.5/85/13.5). The isolated product was triturated in methanol and the solid was

15
20 filtered off and dried under vacuum to give the title product.

Yield=34%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.76 (s, 3H), 7.30 (d, 1H), 7.46-7.55 (m, 2H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.67 (d, 1H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 7.99 (d, 2H), 8.09 (s, 1H), 12.90-13.02 (d, 1H).

25

MS (m/z) / M+1= 355/356

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 96.37%30 **Example I81:** R1= 4-fluoro-3-benzoic acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methylsulfonyl)-phenyl

2-Fluoro-5-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

I81 was prepared by the procedure described in example I4 (protocol A) with the appropriate reagents and using 1.0 eq of triethylamine. The reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography

35

148

eluting with dichloromethane and then a mixture of dichloromethane/ MeOH/AcOH (98 /1.8 /0.2).

Yield= 13%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.19 (s, 3H), 3.57 (s, 3H),
5 7.11-7.19 (m, 2H), 7.31-7.34 (m, 1H), 3.50 , 7.79 (d, 2H),
7.85 (d, 2H), 13.08-13.14 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 408/409

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 98.3%

10 Example I82: R1= 3-carboxylic acid cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
R3= 4-(methylsulfonyl)-phenyl

3-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-

[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid

I82 was prepared by the procedure described in example I4
15 with the appropriate reagents and using 1.0 eq of triethylamine. The mixture was filtered and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with CHCl₃/MeOH (93/7) to afford 15 mg of the desired product.

20 Yield= 1.52%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.02-1.24 (m, 4H), 1.58-1.70
(m, 3H), 1.80-1.86 (m, 1H), 2.12-2.19 (m, 1H), 2.44-2.52 (m,
1H), 3.06 (s, 3H), 3.36 (s, 3H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 7.82 (d, 2H),
11.82-11.90 (b, 1H).

25 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 395/396

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.76%

Example I83: R1= piperidin-1-yl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(methylsulfonyl)-phenyl

30 [5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-piperidin-1-yl amine

To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3b)
(1.26 mmol, 0.5 g) in ethanol (6 ml) were added 1-aminopiperidine (2.5 mmol, 0.3 ml) then triethylamine (2.5
35 mmol, 0.4 ml) and the mixture was maintained at 70°C for 3 hours. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken into dichloromethane, washed twice

149

with water, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography on silica gel (99:1 DCM/MeOH) to give 0.2 g of the title compound.

Yield = 45%.

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.46 (s, 2H), 1.68-1.71 (m, 4H), 2.77 (s, 4H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 7.81-7.83 (dd, 2H), 7.95-7.97 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 353.46.

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 97.4%

10

Example I84: R1 = tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-(methylsulfonyl)-phenyl

[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-amine

15 To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3b) (0.7 mmol, 0.3 g) in ethanol (4 ml) were added 4-aminotetrahydropyran (1.4 mmol, 0.3 g) and triethylamine (3 mmol, 0.4 ml). The mixture was maintained for 3 hours at 70°C, concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was
20 taken into dichloromethane, washed once with water, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography on silica gel (99:1 DCM/MeOH) and washed with ethyl acetate and heptane to give 23 mg of the expected compound.

25 Yield = 30%.

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.68-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.88-2.95 (m, 1H), 3.07 (s, 3H), 3.47-3.57 (m, 2H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 4.01-4.06 (m, 2H), 7.81 (d, 2H), 7.97 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 354.03

30 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 100%.

Example I85: R1 = 3-benzoic acid, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-acetylamino-phenyl

35 3-[5-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

A suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium triflate (3d) (0.7 mmol, 0.3 g), triethylamine (2.1 mmol, 0.3 ml) and 3-

150

acetamidobenzoic acid (0.6 mmol, 0.077 g) in ethanol (20 ml) was refluxed overnight. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure, purified by chromatography on silica gel (95:5 DCM /MeOH) and washed with MeOH to give 0.01 g of a
5 white solid.

Yield= 5%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.71 (s, 3H), 7.26 (d, 1H), 7.47 (t, 1H), 7.60-7.70 (m, 6H), 10.18 (s, 1H).

10 MS (m/z) / M+1=368.95

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 98%

Example I86: R1= trans-4-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-phenyl

15 N-{4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide

A mixture of trans-4-aminocyclohexanol (0.28 mmol, 0.04 g), triethylamine (0.39 mmol, 0.06 ml) and 3-methyl-2-methylthio[1,3,4]thiadiazolium triflate (3d) (0.14 mmol, 20 0.05 g) were refluxed in ethanol (1ml) overnight. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken into dichloromethane, washed once with water, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography on silica gel (95:5 DCM /MeOH) to give 0.014g
25 of a white solid.

Yield= 30%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.23-1.38 (m, 4H), 1.76-1.86 (m, 4H), 2.06 (s, 3H), 2.45-2.60 (m, 1H), 4.52 (d, 1H), 3.38-3.44 (m, 1H), 3.47 (m, 3H), 7.58 (d, 2H), 7.68 (d, 2H),
30 10.15 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 346.87

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm)= 98.5%

Example I87: R1= (1R*,3S*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl,
35 R3= 4-acetylamino-phenyl

N-{4-[5-((1R*,3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide

151

I87 was prepared by the procedure described in example I86 (protocol A).

I87 was purified by chromatography on silica gel with AcOEt:Cyclohexane (80:20) and washed with MeOH to give 0.15g of the expected compound.

Yield= 20%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.10-1.30 (m, 4H), 1.55-2.00 (m, 4H), 2.10 (s, 3H), 2.60 (m, 1H), 3.50 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 4.6 (d, 1H), 7.60 (dd, 2H), 7.60 (dd, 2H), 10.15 (s, 1H).

M+1 = 347.1

Example I88: R1= (1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-phenyl

N-{4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide

To a suspension of I87 (0.4 mmol, 0.15 g) in DCM (2 ml) containing 4Å molecular sieves (0.216 g), N-methyl morpholine oxide (0.65 mmol, 0.76 g) under nitrogen atmosphere was added tetrapropylammonium perruthenate (10% mol equiv., 15 mg). The resulting mixture was stirred overnight, filtered, washed with methanol and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with DCM:MeOH (95:5) to give 0.1 g of a ketone intermediate: N-{4-[4-Methyl-5-(3-oxo-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide

Yield= 71%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.25 (m, 1H), 1.60-1.75 (m, 2H), 1.85-2 (m, 2H), 2.05 (s, 3H), 2.3 (m, 3H), 3.15 (m, 1H), 3.5 (s, 3H), 7.55 (dd, 2H), 7.70 (dd, 2H), 10.15 (s, 1H).

To a solution of this ketone intermediate (0.15 mmol, 0.05 g) in THF (2 ml) at -70°C under nitrogen atmosphere was added a 1M solution of L-Selectride in THF (0.2 mmol, 0.2 mL). The resulting mixture was allowed to warm up to room temperature over 1 hour, diluted with dichloromethane, washed with water and concentrated under reduced pressure.

152

The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel with AcOEt:Cyclohexane (80:20) to give 30 mg of the expected product.

Yield= 60%

5 $^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.25-1.30 (m, 3H), 1.72-1.78 (m, 5H), 2.20 (s, 3H), 3.11-3.14 (m, 1H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 4.13 (m, 1H), 7.20 (s, 1H), 7.52-7.60 (m, 4H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 347.21

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 98%

10

Example I89 : R1= (1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-acetylamino-pyridin-3-yl

N-{5-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-pyridin-2-yl}-acetamide

15 The compound I89 was prepared by the procedure described in example I4 (protocol A).

To a suspension of 1,3,4-thiadiazolium perchlorate (3e) (0.5 mmol, 2 g) in ethanol (20 ml) were added triethylamine (1.5 mmol, 2 ml) followed by 3-aminocyclohexanol (0.8 mmol, 0.9 ml) and the mixture was maintained at 70°C overnight, concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was taken into dichloromethane, washed twice with water, concentrated under reduced pressure and purified by chromatography on silica gel (20:80 cyclohexane /EtOAc) to give 0.03g of a white solid.

25

Yield= 17%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.37-1.65 (m, 8H), 2.11 (s, 3H), 3.03-3.08 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 3.91-3.92 (m, 1H), 4.41 (d, 1H), 8.01-8.03 (dd, 1H), 8.17 (d, 1H), 8.55 (d, 1H), 10.75 (s, 1H).

30

MS (m/z) / M+1= 348.3

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm)= 99.2%

Example I90: R1= 3-cyano-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

35

3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzonitrile

153

To a suspension of I6.11 (4.14 mmol, 1.43 g) in pyridin (20 mL) was added benzoyl chloride (8.28 mmol, 964 μ L). The mixture was heated at reflux for 2 days.

The solvent was concentrated under reduced pressure, the reaction mixture was retaken in an aqueous solution of NaHCO₃ and the crude product was extracted with dichloromethane. The compound was purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluted with cyclohexane/ethyl acetate: 80/20 to 70/30) to give 1.25 g of the expected compound (92%).

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.40 (d, 1H), 7.48 (s, 1H), 7.52-7.60 (m, 4H), 7.73 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 327/329

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 245nm) = 99.4%

15 Example I90.1: R1= 3-(1H-Tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-[3-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-amine

A mixture of I90 (1.22 mmol, 0.4 g), sodium azide (1.59 mmol, 0.1 g) and triethylamine hydrochloride (1.59 mmol, 0.22 g) in toluene (7 mL) was heated at 90°C with stirring under nitrogen atmosphere. After cooling, the reaction mixture was poured in water and extracted with dichloromethane. To the aqueous layer, aqueous HCl 0.1N was added until the pH is acidic (CAUTION! This has to be done under a well ventilated hood). The precipitate was filtered, washed with ether and the resulting compound was cristallized in dichloromethane containing few drops of methanol to give 0.1 g of the desired compound

30 Yield: 24%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 7.55 (d, 2H), 7.60 (t, 1H), 7.70-7.77 (m, 4H)

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 370/372

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 245 nm) = 99.7%

35

Example I90.2: R1= 3-(N-Hydroxycarbamimidoyl)-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-phenyl

154

3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-N-hydroxy-benzamidine

To a mixture of I90 (1.53 mmol, 0.5 g) and hydroxylamine hydrochloride (2.29 mmol, 0.156 g) in ethanol (13 mL) was added sodium hydroxyde (2.29 mmol, 0.09 g) dissolved in the minimum of water. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 24h with stirring. After cooling, the precipitate is filtered, washed with ethanol and dried under vacuum at 45°C to give 0.54 g of the desired compound

Yield: 98%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 5.76 (bs, 2H), 7.05 (dd, 1H), 7.34-7.4 (m, 3H), 7.54 (d, 2H), 7.70 (d, 2H), 9.6 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 360/362

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 245 nm) = 97.3%

Example I90.3: R1 = 3-(5-hydroxy-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-3-yl)-phenyl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-chloro-phenyl
3-{3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-ol

A mixture of I90.2 (2.78 mmol, 0.1 g) and 1,1'-carbonyldiimidazole (5.56 mmol, 0.9 g) in anhydrous THF (2 mL) was heated at reflux for 5h. After cooling, the reaction mixture was concentrated and poured in water. Dichloromethane was added and the precipitate was filtered and washed with methanol. The resulting mixture was purified by chromatography on silica gel (eluent dichloromethane/methanol: 98/2 + 1% acetic acid) to give 0.03 g of the desired product.

Yield: 28%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.20 (dt, 1H), 7.50-7.55 (m, 5H), 7.70 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 386/388

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 245 nm) = 98.2%

EXAMPLE I: PROTOCOL C

155

Example I91: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-methyl-4-bromo-phenyl

[5-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

I91 was prepared by the procedure described in example I18 (Protocol C) using appropriate intermediates and reagents.

Yield= 50.4 %

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.21-1.51 (m, 5H), 1.64-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.89 (m, 4H), 2.38 (s, 3H), 2.56-2.64 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.28 (d, 1H), 7.47 (s, 1H), 7.54 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 366/368

Example I91.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-methyl-4-cyano-phenyl

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzonitrile

To a solution of I91 (7.370 mmol, 2.7 g) in N-methyl-2-pyrrolidone (17ml), copper cyanide (13.267 mmol, 1.19 g) was added and the mixture was heated at reflux for 3h. The mixture was cooled at room temperature, basified with a solution of aqueous ammonia (2N) and stirred 10h at room temperature. The suspension was then filtered through Celite and the aqueous layer was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and then concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 1% of methanol.

Yield= 54.8

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.22-1.59 (m, 5H), 1.64-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.57-2.67 (m, 4H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 7.52 (d, 1H), 7.56 (s, 1H), 7.63 (d, 1H).

Example I91.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-methyl-4-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzamide

156

To a solution of I91.1 (0.320 mmol, 0.1 g) in ethanol (17 ml), an aqueous solution of sodium carbonate 3N (3.424 mmol, 1.14 ml) then a solution of hydrogen peroxide (5.60 ml) were added. The suspension was stirred for 2 days at room temperature, then heated at 40°C for 8h. The mixture was poured into a solution of Na₂S₂O₅ and evaporated to dryness then the crude material was diluted with water and extracted with dicloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure.

Yield: 70%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.22-1.51 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.81-1.91 (m, 4H), 2.52 (s, 3H), 2.59-2.69 (m, 1H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 5.64-5.83 (b, 2H), 7.49 (s, 2H), 7.48 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 331/332.

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 97.28%

Example I92: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-bromo-3-methoxy-phenyl

[5-(4-Bromo-3-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-cyclohexyl-amine

To a mixture of 3-hydroxybenzoic acid (14.480 mmol, 2 g) in acetic acid (14.5 ml) and sulfuric acid (1.5 ml) at 50°C, a solution of bromine (15.204 mmol, 0.780 ml) in acetic acid (7.2 ml) was added and stirred 30 min at 100°C. The reaction was allowed to room temperature and diluted with water. The aqueous layer was extracted with ethylacetate, washed with water and brine, dried (MgSO₄), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the 4-Bromo-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid (yield =100%).

To a solution of 4-bromo-3-hydroxybenzoic acid (14.480 mmol, 2.600 g) in acetone (180 ml), potassium carbonate (62.988 mmol, 8.710 g) and dimethylsulfate (31.422 mmol, 2.970 ml) were added. The reaction was stirred at room temperature for 30 min and evaporated to dryness. The residue was then diluted with water and extracted with ethylacetate. The collected organic layer was washed with water and brine,

157

dried (MgSO_4), filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. 4-Bromo-3-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 20% ethylacetate (yield=

47%).
To a solution of 4-Bromo-3-methoxy-benzoic acid methyl ester (6.875 mmol, 1.676 ml) in a mixture 1/1 of THF/ MeOH (15ml), lithium hydroxyde (7.553 mmol, 0.180 g) was added and the reaction was stirred at room temperature overnight before distillation of volatiles. The residue was diluted with water, acidified with a solution of HCl (1N) and stirred for 1h. The formed precipitate was filtered off, washed with water and petroleum ether to give 4-Bromo-3-methoxy-benzoic acid (Yield = 56%).

The title compound was prepared by procedure as described in example I17 (protocol C) starting from 4-Bromo-3-methoxy-benzoic acid. In this particular case, methyltrifluoromethanesulfonate (1.2eq) was added once and the basic aqueous layer was extracted with DCM. The crude was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 0 to 10% ethylacetate. The oil obtained was triturated in diethylether and the formed white solid was isolated by filtration.
Yield = 26% (overall, the 2 steps).

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.20-1.46 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.68 (m, 1H), 3.59 (s, 3H), 3.96 (s, 3H), 7.02 (d, 1H), 7.22 (s, 1H), 7.53 (d, 1H)

Example I92.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-methoxy-4-benzamide

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzamide

I92 was reacted with copper cyanide by the procedure described in example I91-1 and the formed intermediate was transformed to I92.1 following the following protocol:

To a heterogeneous solution of this material (0.9134 mmol, 0.300 g) in ethanol (50 ml), a solution of sodium carbonate (3N) (9.773 mmol, 3.258 ml) and hydrogen peroxide (13.3 ml)

158

were added and the reaction was heated at 40°C for 1.5 days. The mixture was poured into a saturated solution of Na₂S₂O₅ and the solution was concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was diluted with water, extracted with dichloromethane and the organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and then evaporated to dryness. The crude material was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 4% methanol.

10 Yield: 25%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.76-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.59-2.69 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 5.80-5.90 (b, 1H), 7.25 (d, 1H), 7.34 (s, 1H), 7.62-7.67 (b, 1H), 8.23 (d, 1H).

15 MS (m/z) / M+1= 347/348

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 97.61%

Example I92.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-hydroxy-4-benzamide

20 **4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-benzamide**

To a mixture of I92.1 and n-tetrabutylammonium iodide (0.433 mmol, 0.160 g) in anhydrous dichloromethane (2 ml) under nitrogen atmosphere at -78°C, a solution of BCl₃ 1N in dichloromethane (0.433 mmol, 0.433 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir at -78°C for 10 min followed by 2h at 0°C and 1h30 at room temperature. Then, a solution of BCl₃ 1N in dichloromethane (0.433 mmol, 0.433 ml) was added. After an additionnal 1h30 of stirring at room temperature, the reaction was quenched with water and basified with a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate before extraction with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 4% of methanol to give the desired product.

35 Yield= 26%

159

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.21-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.63-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.68 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 5.70-6.20 (b, 2H), 7.18 (s, 1H), 7.24 (d, 1H), 7.38 (d, 1H), 12.25 (s, 1H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 333/334

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 96.54%

Example I93: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-nitro-4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl

10 **4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-nitro-benzoic acid methyl ester**

I93 was prepared by the procedure described in example I21 (protocol C) using the appropriate intermediates and reagents. In this particular case, triethylamine was not
15 used and the expected product was isolated by filtration after treatment with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃.

Yield= 77%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.48 (m, 5H), 1.64-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 4H), 5.58-5.66 (m, 1H), 3.63 (s, 3H),
20 3.82 (s, 3H), 7.80-7.84 (m, 2H), 8.11 (s, 1H).

Example I93.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-amino-4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl

25 **2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester**

To a solution of I93 (1.328 mmol, 0.500 g) in ethanol (20 ml), tin chloride dihydrate (6.641 mmol, 1.495 g) was added and the mixture was heated at reflux for 5h then allowed to stand at room temperature overnight. The mixture was
30 evaporated to dryness and the crude material was basified with a saturated solution of sodium carbonate before extraction with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under vacuum. The residue was chromatographed on
35 silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 2% of methanol to afford the desired compound.

Yield: 65%

160

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.21-1.49 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.89 (s, 3H), 5.77-5.83 (b, 2H), 7.88-7.92 (m, 2H), 7.89 (d, 1H).

5 MS (m/z) / M+1= 347/349

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.31%

Example I93.2: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-acetylamino-4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl

10 2-Acetylamino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a suspension of I93.1 (0.144 mmol, 0.05 g) in anhydrous toluene (2 ml) at 0°C, triethylamine (0.150 mmol, 0.015 ml) and acetic anhydride (0.160 mmol, 0.015 ml) were added. The

15 reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature for 3 days and 5.4 more equivalents of acetic anhydride and triethylamine were added. After 2 days of stirring at room temperature the mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was chromatographed on silica gel eluting with
20 dichloromethane containing from 0 to 1% of methanol.

Yield = 89%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.21-1.49 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.28 (s, 3H), 2.60-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 3.93 (s, 3H), 7.45 (d, 1H), 8.03 (d, 1H), 8.98
25 (s, 1H), 11.10 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 389/390

HPLC (uv purity, λ=214 nm): 96.93%

Example I93.3: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-amino-4-benzamide
30

2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

I93 was modified following the procedure described in example I37.3 to afford the amide derivative with an overall
35 yield 84%. The reduction of the nitro group to give I93.3 was performed as described in example I93.1. In this particular case, the reactional mixture was basified with a

161

saturated solution of sodium carbonate then distilled. The crude was diluted in water and extracted with dichloromethane. The aqueous phase, saturated with brine, was then extracted with ethylacetate and the organic layer was dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and evaporated to dryness to give a residue which was purified by two consecutive chromatographies on silica gel, eluting first with dichloromethane/methanol (93/7) and the second purification made eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 40% ethylacetate.

Yield= 10%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.27-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.56-1.62 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.50 (s, 3H), 6.73-6.78 (m, 3H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 7.10-7.20 (b, 1H), 7.61 (d, 1H), 7.75-7.85 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 332/333

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 95.83%

Example I93.4: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-oxo-3,4-dihydro-quinazoline-7-yl
7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-3H-quinazolin-4-one

A mixture of I93.1 (1.443 mmol, 0.500 g) and formamide (4 ml) was stirred and heated at reflux for 2h before cooling at room temperature. The mixture was diluted with water and the precipitate was collected by filtration. The precipitate was washed with water and petroleum ether and purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 3% of methanol followed by an isocratic elution with dichloromethane/methanol (93/7).

Yield= 20%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.63-2.71 (m, 1H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 7.73 (s, 1H), 7.00 (s, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 8.12-8.19 (m, 3H), 12.30-12.40 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 342/343

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 95.19%

162

Example I93.5: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-amino-quinazoline-7-yl

7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinazolin-4-ylamine

5 A mixture of I93.4 (0.264 mmol, 0.090 g), thionyl chloride (2 ml) and a catalytic amount of dimethylformamide was refluxed for 2h before distillation of solvents under reduced pressure. To the residue, a solution of NH₃ (0.5N) 10 in dioxan (4 ml) was added and the mixture was heated in a sealed tube at 80°C for 4 days. The mixture was then evaporated to dryness and the crude was diluted in a solution of acetic acid (0.1 ml AcOH in 10 mmol H₂O), and extracted with dichloromethane to remove the impurities. The 15 aqueous phase was then basified with a solution NaOH (0.1N) and then extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure to give the desired product.

20 Yield= 7.5%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.29-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.65-2.72 (m, 1H), 3.65 (s, 3H), 5.60-5.70 (b, 2H), 7.75 (d, 1H), 7.90 (s, 1H), 7.98 (d, 1H), 8.67 (s, 1H).

25 MS (m/z) / M+1= 341/343

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.99%

Example I93.6: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2,4-Dioxo-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-quinazoline-7-yl

30 7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-1H-quinazoline-2,4-dione

To a solution of I93.3 in THF (4ml), carbonyldiimidazole (0.464 mmol, 0.080 g) was added and the reaction was heated at reflux overnight. Carbonyldiimidazole (0.464 mmol, 0.080 35 g) was added and the mixture was kept at reflux for 24h. Then, the solvent was distilled and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 15 to 30%. The chromatographed

160

product was solubized in ethylacetate and the organic layer was washed with water. The collected organic layer was washed with brine, dried over MgSO_4 , filtered and evaporated to dryness to give the title product.

5 Yield= 13.3%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.28-1.39 (m, 5H), 1.56-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.82 (m, 4H), 2.62-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.54 (s, 3H), 7.41-7.43 (m, 2H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 11.17 (s, 1H), 11.36 (s, 1H).

10 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 358/359

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 96.70%

Example I94: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-methoxy-4-sulfamoyl-phenyl

15 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared by the procedure described in example I19 (protocol C) using the appropriate intermediates and reagents. The residue was purified by
20 chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dichloromethane containing from 0 to 2% of methanol.

Yield= 59%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.21-1.49 (m, 5H), 1.63-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.59-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H),
25 4.06 (s, 3H), 5.02 (s, 2H), 7.20 (d, 1H), 7.40 (s, 1H), 7.90 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 384/386

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.99%

30 Example I95: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-methoxy-3-sulfamoyl-phenyl

5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonamide

The title compound was prepared by procedure as described in
35 example I18 (protocol C) using the appropriate intermediates and reagents.

164

In this particular case, the residue obtained after extraction and distillation was triturated with methanol and the precipitate was filtered off and purified by silica gel chromatography, eluting with a mixture of cyclohexane/ethylacetate (1/1).

Yield= 9%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.30-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.62-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.58 (s, 3H), 4.02 (s, 3H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 7.09 (d, 1H), 7.80 (d, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 383/384

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.38%

Example I96: R1= 3-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-cyano-phenyl

3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

To a solution of 7j (1.25 mmol, 0.42 g) in anhydrous dioxane (14 mL), was added methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (1.5 mmol, 142 µl). The resultant mixture was stirred for 24h at room temperature. To this solution was added methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (0.45 mmol, 43 µl) to ensure completion of the reaction. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified with an aqueous saturated solution of NaHCO₃ and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude material was purified by 2 successive flash chromatographies (eluent: dichloromethane/methanol 95/5 and cyclohexane/ethyl acetate 90/10) to give the desired compound 0.23 g (yield 53%).

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.75 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H), 7.34 (d, 1H), 7.54 (t, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.67-7.70 (m, 2H), 7.94 (d, 1H), 8.02 (d, 1H), 8.12 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1: 351/353

165

Example I96.1: R1= 3-benzoic-acid, R2= methyl, R3= 3-cyano-phenyl

3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

- 5 A mixture of I96 (3 mg, 8.56 mmol) and potassium hydroxyde (1N in water, 12.8 mmol, 12.8mL) in tetrahydrofuran (90 ml) was stirred at room temperature overnight. The reaction mixture was heated at reflux for 1h. After cooling, the reaction mixture is concentrated, water is added (2 mL) and
- 10 a solution of HCl (1N in water, 12.8 mmol, 12.8 mL) is added. The precipitate is collected by filtration and washed succesively with water and with ether before being dried under vacuum at 45°C. The compound was purified by flash chromatography (eluent: dichloromethane/methanol 99/1 +1% acetic acid) to give 2.38 g of the title product
- 15 Yield: 83%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz , DMSO) δ ppm : 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.31 (d, 1H), 7.51 (t, 1H), 7.61 (s, 1H), 7.65-7.69 (m, 2H), 7.93 (d, 1H), 8.01 (d, 1H), 8.11 (s, 1H), 13.06 (s, 1H).

20 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 337/338

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 245 nm): 99.6%

Example I97: R1= 3-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl, R2= methyl, R3= 2-pyridyl

- 25 3-[3-Methyl-5-pyridin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester

- To a solution of 7k (1.76 mmol, 0.55 g) in anhydrous dioxane (14 mL) and triethylamine (1.76 mmol, 264 μ L), methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (1.76 mmol, 199 μ L) was
- 30 added. The resultant mixture was stirred for 24h. To this solution was added methyltrifluoromethane sulfonate (0.53 mmol, 60 μ L) and triethylamine (0.53 mmol, 79.2 μ L) to allow reaction to completion. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material
- 35 which was basified with an aqueous saturated solution of NaHCO₃ and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was dried over Na₂SO₄, filtered and concentrated. The crude

166

material was purified by filtration on silica gel (eluent: dichloromethane) to give the desired compound.

Yield: 28%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.76 (s, 3H), 3.86 (s, 3H),
5 7.35 (dd, 1H), 7.48-7.54 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.68 (m, 2H), 7.96-
8.00 (m, 2H), 8.58 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1: 327/329

Example I97.1: R1 = 3-benzoic-acid, R2= methyl, R3= 2-pyridyl
10 3-[3-Methyl-5-pyridin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-
ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

A mixture of I97 (16 g, 0.49 mmol) and potassium hydroxyde
(1N in water, 0.58 mmol, 0.58 mL) in tetrahydrofuran (3mL)
was stirred at room temperature for 48h. The reaction
15 mixture was heated at reflux for 2h. After cooling, the
reaction mixture is concentrated, water is added (5 mL), the
aqueous layer was extrated with dichloromethane and
neutralized with a solution of HCl (0.1N in water). The
precipitate is collected by filtration and washed
20 successively with water and with ether before being dried
under vacuum at 45°C to give 0.08 g of the title product.

Yield: 54%

¹H-NMR (400 MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.8 (s, 3H), 7.31 (d, 1H),
7.47-7.49 (m, 2H), 7.64-7.66 (m, 2H), 7.96-7.98 (m, 2H), 8.58
25 (d, 1H)

MS (m/z) / M+1= 313/314/315

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 245 nm): 97.6%

Example I98: R1= 3-benzoic-acid, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Chloro-3-
30 sulfamoyl-phenyl

3-[5-(4-Chloro-3-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid

I98 was prepared by the procedure described in example I96.1
using the appropriate intermediates and reagents. In this
35 particular case, the ester intermediate was basified with
triehylamine. The title product was isolated by

167

chromatography on silica gel, eluting with ethylacetate / cyclohexane (15/85).

Yield=19% (2 steps)

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 3.73 (s, 3H), 3.85 (s, 3H),
5 7.35 (d, 1H), 7.54 (t, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.70 -7.80 (m, 4H), 7.86 (d, 1H), 8.24 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 439/441

Then, A solution (1N) of potassium hydroxide (1.139mmol,
10 1.14ml) was added to a solution of the ester derivative (0.456mmol, 0.2g) in THF (5ml) and the mixture was stirred overnight. The reaction mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was diluted in ethanol and acidified with a solution (6.9N) of HCl in ethanol (0.165ml). The mixture was
15 stirred at RT for 5h and the solvent was distilled under reduced pressure. The crude material was chromatographed on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 5 to 25% methanol. The isolated product was solubilized in THF and filtered through a pad of silica gel
20 and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness to afford the desired product.

Yield = 37%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 3.74 (s, 3H), 7.24 (d, 1H),
7.45 (t, 1H), 7.62 (s, 1H), 7.66 (d, 1H), 7.73-7.80 (m, 3H),
25 7.84 (d, 1H), 8.23 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 425/427

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 94.86%

30 EXAMPLE I: PROTOCOL D

Example I99: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-cyano-phenyl
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
2-yl)-benzonitrile

35 Compound I99 was prepared by the procedure described in exemple I15 (protocol D).

168

To a mixture of 4-cyanobenzoic acid (74.8 mmol, 11 g), 2-methylthiosemicarbazide 5a (74.8 mmol, 13.42 g) in anhydrous dioxane (110 mL) at 70°C, POCl₃ (89.65 mmol, 76.76 ml) was added and the mixture was warmed at 95°C for 4 hours. The solvent was removed by distillation under reduced pressure to give a crude material which was basified at pH 8-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The aqueous phase was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water and saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and distilled to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography (eluted with a gradient of cyclohexane/ethyl acetate finishing with the ratio 90/10) to afford 8.5 g of the title compound.

Yield: 42%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.57-2.70 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.82 (dd, 2H), 7.93 (dd, 2H).

Example I99.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl

Cyclohexyl-{3-methyl-5-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-amine

To a solution of I99 (1.67 mmol, 500 mg) in toluene (2 ml), sodium azide (2.18 mmol, 142 mg), triethylamine hydrochloride (2.18 mmol; 300 mg) were added and the mixture was warmed at reflux during 24 hours. The reaction mixture was cooled at room temperature, acidified with a solution of HCl [0.1N], and then basified at pH=6-7 with a saturated solution of NaHCO₃. The aqueous phase was extracted with ethyl acetate and the organic layer was washed with a saturated solution of NaCl, dried over magnesium sulfate, filtered and concentrated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel column using a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 20% methanol to afford the title compound.

Yield: 61%

169

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.55-1.65 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.85 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.72 (m, 1H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 7.85 (dd, 2H), 8.13 (dd, 2H)
MS (m/z) / M+1 = 341/342

5 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 99.9%

Example I100: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-nitro-phenyl
Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]
thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine

10 I100 was prepared as described in example I15 (protocol D) using the appropriate reagents. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 0 to 10% ethylacetate.

15 Yield: 40%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.20-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.57-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.72-1.83 (m, 4H), 2.61-2.91 (m, 1H), 3.56 (s, 3H), 7.89 (d, 2H), 8.29 (d, 2H).
MS (m/z) / M+1 = 319/320

20

Example I100.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-amino-phenyl
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenylamine

25 Tin chloride dihydrate (93.278 mmol, 20.987 g) was added to a solution I100 (18.656 mmol, 5.940 g) in ethanol at 70°C and the mixture was refluxed for 1h30. The mixture was then filtered on Celite and the filtrate was evaporated to dryness. The crude material was basified with a saturated
30 solution of sodium bicarbonate then extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and then evaporated to dryness. The residue was filtered through a pad of silica gel with a mixture of dichloromethane/methanol (95/5).

35 Yield= 62%

170

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.19-1.37 (m, 5H), 1.56-1.63 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (b, 4H), 2.56-2.74 (m, 1H), 3.44 (s, 3H), 5.60 (s, 2H), 6.58 (d, 2H), 7.29 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 289/290

5 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 97.61%

Example I100.2: R1 = cyclohexyl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-(N-cyano-N'-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)carboximidamide)-phenyl

10 [5-(4-(N-cyano-N'-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

To a solution of diphenylcyanocarbonimide (0.364 mmol, 0.087 mmol) in acetonitrile (1 ml) at 70°C, I100.1 (0.347 mmol, 0.1 g) was added and the reaction mixture was heated
15 at 80°C for 15h. 1eq. of carbonimide was added and the mixture was kept at 80°C for an additional 5h before evaporation of volatiles. The residue was mixed with ethanol (2 ml) and N,N-dimethylethylene diamine (0.34 mmol, 0.038 mg). The mixture was stirred at room temperature for 15h and
20 heated at reflux for 5h. On cooling to room temperature, the precipitate formed was filtered off and purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 2 to 5% methanol.

Yield = 32%

25 ¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.16-1.41 (m, 5H), 1.50-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.91 (m, 4H), 2.35 (s, 6H), 2.50-2.60 (m, 3H), 3.31-3.38 (m, 2H), 3.55 (s, 3H), 6.00-6.10 (b, 1H), 7.30 (d, 2H), 7.52 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 427/428

30 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 97.23%

Example I100.3: R1 = cyclohexyl, R2 = methyl, R3 = 4-acetamide-phenyl

35 N-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-acetamide

To a solution of I100.1 (0.347 mmol, 0.1 g) in presence of triethylamine (0.361 mmol, 0.051 ml) in anhydrous toluene (3

171

- ml) at 0°C, acetic anhydride (0.382 mmol, 0.036 ml) was added and the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 20h and then concentrated to dryness. The residue was mixed with a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate and then the aqueous mixture was extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and evaporated to dryness. The residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a mixture of methanol/dichloromethane (2/98).
- Yield=22%.
- ¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.22-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.58-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.21 (s, 3H), 2.58-2.64 (m, 1H), 3.60 (3H, s), 7.20 (s, 1H), 7.52-7.62 (m, 4H).
- MS (m/z) / M+1 = 331:332
- HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 95.24%

Example I100.4: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(bis-ethylesulfonyl-amino)-phenyl

- [5-(4-(bis-ethylesulfonylamino)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

To a solution of I100.1 (0.347 mmol, 0.1 g) in dichloromethane (5 ml) with triethylamine (0.520 mmol, 0.072 ml), chlorosulfonyl chloride (0.590 mmol, 0.057 ml) was added at 0°C and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 4h30 before evaporation to dryness under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% methanol.

Yield= 76%

- ¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.52 (m, 11H), 1.61-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.80-1.89 (m, 4H), 2.59-2.68 (m, 1H), 3.58-3.64 (m, 7H), 7.40 (d, 2H), 7.70 (d, 2H).
- MS (m/z) / M+1= 473/475
- HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.68%

35

Example I100.5: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)amino-2-nitro-vinylamino)-phenyl

172

[5-(4-(1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)amino-2-nitro-vinylamino)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexylamine

To a solution of 1,1-bis(methylthio)-2-nitroethylene (1.041 mmol, 0.172 g) in acetonitrile (1 ml), at 75°C, I100.1 (0.347 mmol, 0.1 g) was added and the reaction was heated at reflux for 7h. The reaction mixture was then evaporated to dryness and the crude material was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 5% of methanol to give the desired intermediate (0.09 g, yield: 64%).

A mixture of ethylenediamine (0.133 mmol, 0.017 ml) and this intermediate (0.111 mmol, 0.045 g) in ethanol (2 ml) was heated at reflux for 3h. The mixture was concentrated under reduce pressure to give a residue which was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with dichloromethane containing 2% methanol.

Yield= 90%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.23-1.49 (m, 5H), 1.65-1.70 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.45 (s, 6H), 2.57-2.71 (m, 3H), 3.51-3.61 (m, 5H), 6.66 (s, 1H), 7.09 (d, 2H), 7.60 (d, 2H), 10.55-10.62 (b, 1H), 12.28-12.40 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 446/447

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.34%

25

Example I100.6: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(1-amino-2-nitro-vinylamino)-phenyl

(E)-N¹-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-2-nitro-ethene-1,1-diamine

The title product was prepared by the procedure described in example I100.5 using a solution of ammonia (2N) in methanol (80 eq) instead of ethylenediamine.

The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 2 to 4 % methanol.

35

Yield= 83%

173

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.47 (m, 5H), 1.62-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.60-2.66 (m, 1H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 6.70 (s, 1H), 7.24 (d, 2H), 7.67 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 375/376

5 HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 94.09%

Example I100.7: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-cyano-N'-methyl-carboximidamide)-phenyl

10 [5-(N-cyano-N'-methyl-4-carboximidamide-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

To a solution of diphenylcyanocarbonimide (0.364 mmol, 0.087 g) in acetonitrile (1 ml) at 70°C, I100-1 (0.347 mmol, 0.1 g) was added and the mixture was heated at 80°C for 15h. One equivalent of diphenylcyanocarbonimide was added and
15 the mixture was stirred for 5h. The mixture was concentrated under reduced pressure to give the intermediate which was used without further purification. The intermediate (0.416 mmol, 0.300 g) in a solution (2N) of methylamine in MeOH (32.890 mmol, 16.64 ml) was refluxed for 8h then allowed to
20 stand at room temperature for 2 days. The mixture was evaporated to dryness and the residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 4% of methanol to give the desired product.

25 Yield: 29%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.45 (m, 5H), 1.62-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.76-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.57-2.67 (m, 1H), 2.90 (d, 3H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 4.90-5.01 (b, 1H), 7.17-7.28 (m, 3H), 7.69 (d, 2H).

30 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 370/371

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.99%

Example I100.8: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-(N-cyano-N'-amino-carboximidamide)-phenyl

35 [5-(4-(N-cyano-N'-amino-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine

174

The title product was prepared by the procedure described in example I100.7 using the same intermediate (0.416 mmol, 0.300 g) and a solution (2N) of ammonia in methanol (32.89 mmol, 16.64 ml). The desired product was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 7% methanol.

Yield= 67%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.20-1.46 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.66 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.88 (m, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.58 (m, 3H), 6.10 (s, 2H), 7.42 (d, 2H), 7.55 (d, 2H), 8.71 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 356/357

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 97.39%

Example I100.9: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-ethylsulfonylamino-phenyl

Ethanesulfonic acid [4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-amide

Ethylsulfonyl chloride (0.416 mmol, 0.040 ml) was added to a solution of I100.1 (0.347 mmol, 0.10 g) in dichloromethane at 0°C. The mixture was stirred for 12 h at room temperature then basified with a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate. The organic layer was collected and concentrated under reduce pressure. The crude material was reacted with 1,1-bis(methylthio)-2-nitroethylene (2.690 mmol, 0.445 g, 10 eq) at reflux in acetonitrile (5 ml) for 24 h. The solvent was then distilled under reduced pressure and the residue was purified by silica gel chromatography eluting with dichloromethane containing a gradient from 0 to 10% methanol.

Yield= 15%

$^1\text{H-NMR}$ (400MHz, CDCl_3) δ ppm: 1.24-1.44 (m, 8H), 1.62-1.68 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.59-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.14-3.19 (q, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 6.44 (s, 2H), 7.23 (dd, 2H), 7.61 (dd, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 381/383

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm): 99.22%

175

Example I100.10: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-Ureido-phenyl

[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]

5 thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-urea

To a solution of I100.1 (0.348 mmol, 0.100 g) in THF (1 ml), trimethylsilyl isocyanate (0.416 mmol, 0.488 ml) was added and the mixture was stirred at room temperature for 10 h and water was added. The organic layer was extracted with
10 ethylacetate, washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄, filtered and then evaporated to dryness. The crude product was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of dichloromethane containing from 0 to 4% of methanol.

15 Yield= 13%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.24-1.39 (m, 5H), 1.53-1.57 (m, 1H), 1.69-1.80 (m, 4H), 2.57-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.47 (s, 3H), 5.92 (s, 2H), 7.50 (s, 4H), 8.79 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 332/333

20 HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 92.50%

Example I100.11: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-[3-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-ureido]-phenyl

1-[4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-
25 2-yl)-phenyl]-3-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-urea

To a solution of I100.1 (0.347 mmol, 0.100 g) with triethylamine (1.041 mmol, 0.145 ml) in dichloromethane anhydrous (5 ml), was added a solution of phosgene (20% in toluene) (1.024 mmol, 0.487 ml) at 0°C. The mixture was
30 stirred at 0°C for 10 min then allowed to raise to room temperature for 1h and N,N-dimethyl-ethylene diamine (0.694 mmol, 0.076 ml) was added. After 20 h of stirring at room temperature, the mixture was basified with a saturated solution of sodium bicarbonate then extracted with
35 dichloromethane. The organic phase was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and evaporated under reduced pressure. The residue was chromatographed on silica gel

176

eluting with a mixture dichloromethane/methanol (95/5) to afford the tittle product.

Yield= 11%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.50 (m, 5H), 1.70-1.75 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.90 (m, 4H), 2.33 (s, 6H), 2.58-2.68 (m, 3H), 3.30-3.40 (b, 2H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 5.37-5.47 (b, 1H), 7.40 (d, 2H), 7.55 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 403/404

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 99.99%

10

Example I101: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-chloro-4-sulfamoyl-phenyl

2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide

15 The title compound was prepared by the procedure described in example I15 (protocol D) using the appropriate intermediates and reagents.

The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane containing from 20 0 to 30% ethylacetate.

Yield: 23%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.21-1.49 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.59-2.69 (m, 1H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 5.10 (s, 2H), 7.58 (d, 1H), 7.80 (s, 1H), 8.10 (d, 1H).

25 MS (m/z) / M+1 = 388/389

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.32%

Example I102: R1=cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-chloro-4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl

30 **2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester**

I102 was prepared by procedure as described in example I15 (protocol D) using the appropriate intermediates and reagents. The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with a gradient of cyclohexane 35 containing from 0 to 7% ethylacetate. (yield : 12%)

177

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.21-1.48 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.67 (m, 1H), 1.78-1.87 (m, 4H), 2.58-2.66 (m, 1H), 3.60 (s, 3H), 4.93 (s, 3H), 7.55 (d, 1H), 7.71 (s, 1H), 7.86 (d, 1H).

5 **Example I102.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 3-chloro-4-benzamide**

2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

To a solution of I102 (0.391 mmol, 0.147 g) in a mixture of
10 THF/ MeOH (2 ml) (1/1), Lithium hydroxyde (0.430 mmol, 0.010 g) was added and the reaction mixture was allowed to stir for 15h at room temperature. Lithium hydroxyde (0.430 mmol, 0.010 g) was added and the reaction was stirred for 24 h before evaporation to dryness. The crude material was
15 acidified with a solution of HCl (1N), stirred at room temperature for 3h and the mixture was then concentrated to dryness.

Toluene (5 ml) was added to the residue (0.273 mmol, 0.120 g) followed by an addition of thionyl chloride (0.820 mmol, 20 0.598 ml) and the mixture was heated at reflux overnight before distillation of volatiles under reduced pressure. The residue was poured into THF (5 ml) and cooled to 0°C then a solution of concentrated ammonia (6.833 mmol, 0.448 ml) was added. The reaction was allowed to stir at room temperature
25 for 3 h and then the solvent was distilled. The residue was purified by chromatography on silica gel, eluting with dicloromethane containing from 0 to 1% methanol.

Yield: 63% (overall)

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.48 (m, 5H), 1.62-1.69
30 (m, 1H), 1.79-1.88 (b, 4H), 2.58-2.67 (m, 1H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 5.86-5.93 (b, 1H), 6.38-6.48 (b, 1H), 7.57 (d, 1H), 7.70 (s, 1H), 7.87 (d, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1= 351/353

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 96.60%

35

Example I103: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-chloro-3-benzamide

178

2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

The title compound was prepared by the procedure described in example I102.1 using the appropriate intermediates and reagents (protocol D).

Yield: 47%

¹H-NMR (400MHz, CDCl₃) δ ppm: 1.20-1.42 (m, 5H), 1.60-1.69 (m, 1H), 1.77-1.89 (b, 4H), 2.55-2.65 (m, 1H), 3.60 (m, 3H), 5.89-6.00 (b, 1H), 6.30-6.40 (b, 1H), 7.46 (d, 1H), 7.68 (d, 1H), 8.00 (s, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 = 351/353

HPLC (uv purity, λ= 214 nm): 98.70%

15 PROTOCOL E: Intermediate 8

**R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl
1-(4-methoxycarbonyl-benzoyl)-2-methyl-4-cyclohexyl-
thiosemicarbazide**

To a stirred solution of 5a (2.517 mmol, 0.456 g) in pyridine (6ml), methyl-4-chloro carbonyl benzoate (2.517mmol, 0.500g) was added. The mixture was stirred 24h at RT, and then the pyridine was distilled under reduced pressure. The residue was poured into water and extracted with dichloromethane. The organic layer was washed with water, brine, dried over MgSO₄ and concentrated to dryness to afford 1.10g of product.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.15-1.25 (m, 5H), 1.51-1.61 (m, 1H), 1.61-1.71 (m, 2H), 1.71-1.87 (m, 2H), 3.28 (s, 3H), 3.9 (s, 3H), 4.10-4.21 (m, 1H), 8.00-8.10 (m, 4H), 8.59 (d, 1H), 10.79 (s, 1H).

EXAMPLE I : PROTOCOL E

**Example I104: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-methoxycarbonyl-phenyl
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester**

179

A stirred mixture of the previous intermediate 8 (2.517 mmol, 1.10 g) and methanol (50 ml) was warmed until a homogeneous solution was obtained then mercury oxide (10.068 mmol, 2.18 g) was added. After 18h at reflux, 3 more equivalents of HgO were added and the reaction was kept at reflux for an additionnal 6h then allowed to cool down to RT. The reaction was filtered through a pad of Celite and the filtrate was evaporated under reduced pressure. The crude material was purified by chromatography on silica gel eluting with cyclohexane containing from 10 to 20% ethylacetate.

Yield= 44%.

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.1-1.4 (m, 5H), 1.53-1.61 (m, 1H), 1.69-1.80 (m, 1H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.40-3.48 (m, 1H), 3.88 (s, 3H), 3.85 (d, 2H), 7.96 (d, 2H), 8.08 (d, 2H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 =316/318

Example 104.1: R1= cyclohexyl, R2= methyl, R3= 4-benzamide 4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide

The title compound was prepared by procedure described in example I37.3. The desired product was isolated by chromatography on silica gel eluting with dichloromethane containing from 1 to 2 % methanol.

Yield= 26 % (overall)

¹H-NMR (400MHz, DMSO) δ ppm: 1.17-1.40 (m, 5H), 1.58-1.64 (m, 1H), 1.70-1.80 (m, 4H), 3.30 (s, 3H), 3.41-3.51 (m, 1H), 7.50-7.55 (b, 1H), 7.80 (d, 2H), 8.00 (d, 2H), 8.10-8.18 (b, 1H).

MS (m/z) / M+1 =301/302

HPLC (uv purity, λ = 214 nm) = 99.9%

The compounds of formula (I) disclosed in the examples are summarized in the following table:

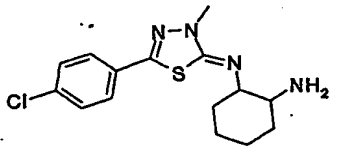
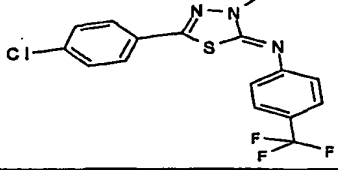
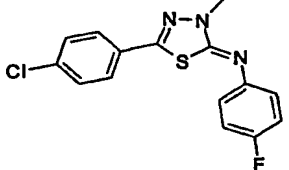
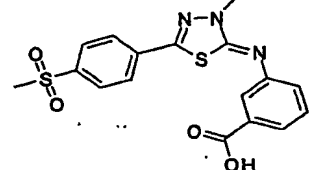
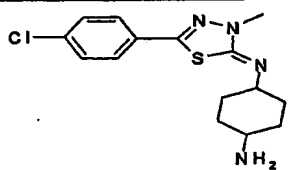
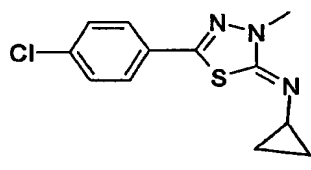
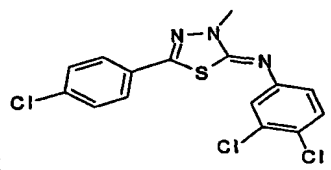
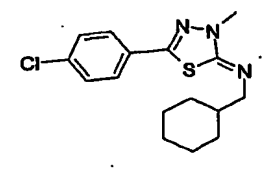
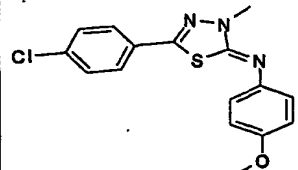
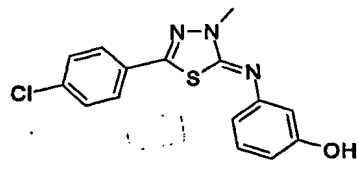
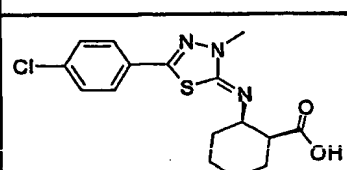
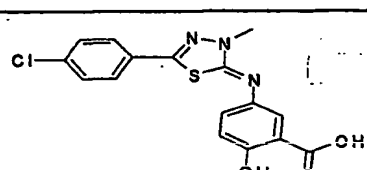
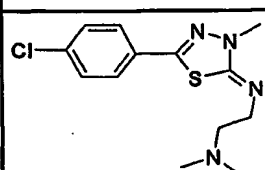
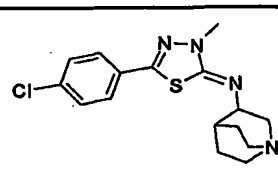
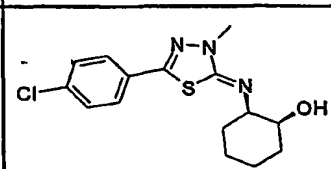
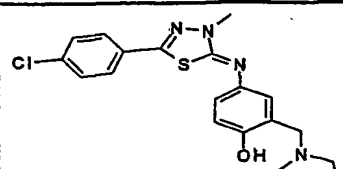
180

Example	Structure
I1	
I1,1	
I1,2	
I1,3	
I1,4	
I1,5	
I1,6	
I1,7	

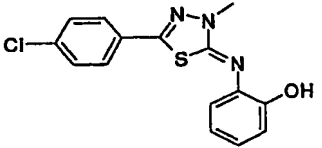
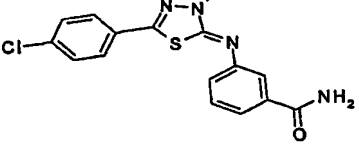
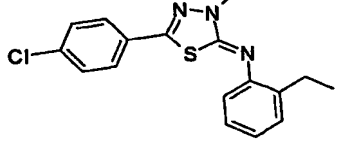
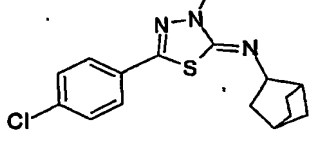
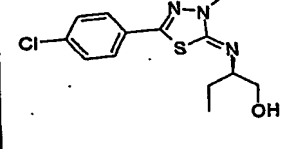
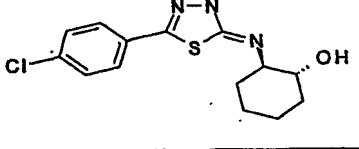
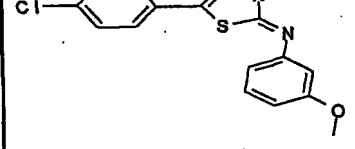
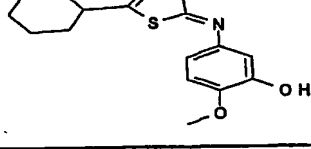
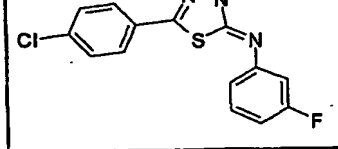
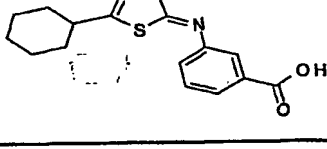
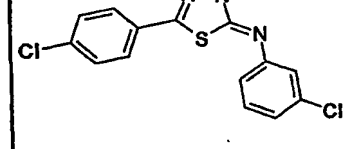
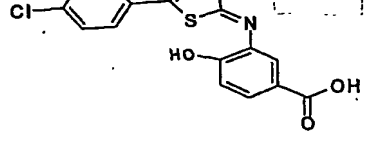
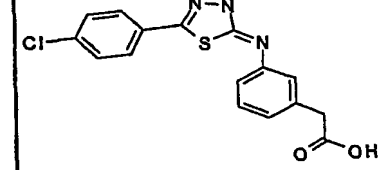
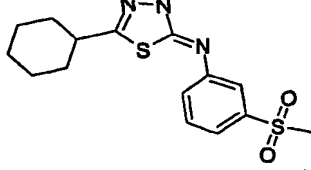
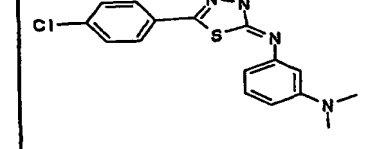
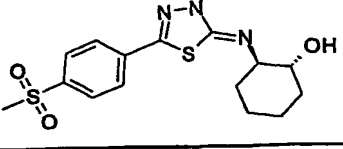
Example	Structure
I1,8	
I1,9	
I1,10	
I2	
I2,1	
I2,2	
I3	
I3,1	

Example	Structure
I3,2	
I3,3	
I3,4	
I3,5	
I3,6	
I3,7	
I3,8	
I3,9	

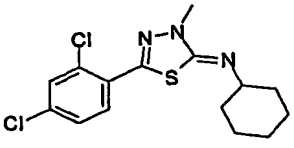
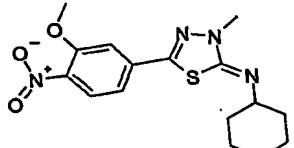
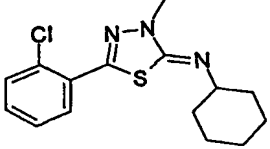
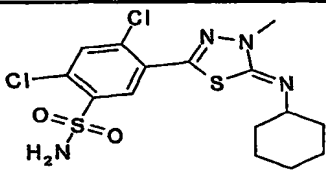
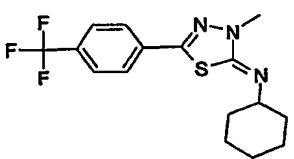
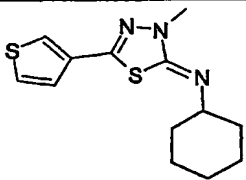
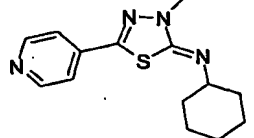
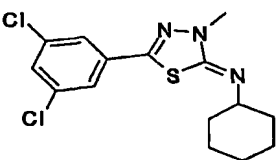
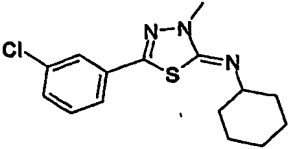
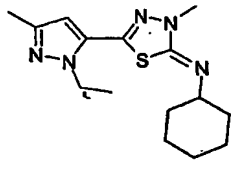
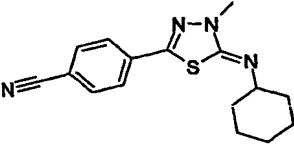
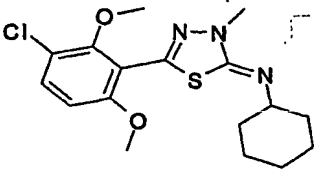
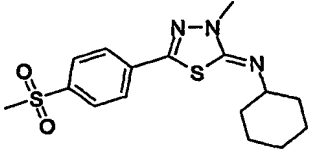
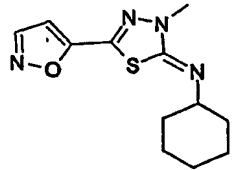
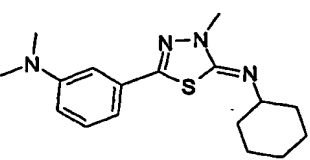
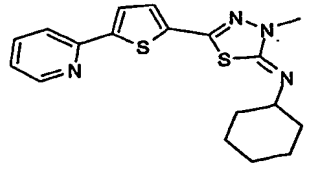
Example	Structure
I3,10	
I3,11	
I3,12	
I3,13	
I3,14	
I3,15	
I3,16	
I3,17	

Example	Structure	Example	Structure
I3,18		I3,26	
I3,19		I4	
I3,20		I4,1	
I3,21		I4,2	
I3,22		I5	
I3,23		I6	
I3,24		I6,1	
I3,25		I6,2	

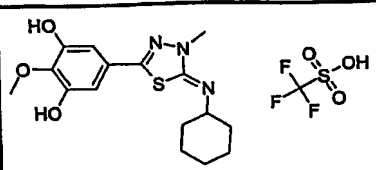
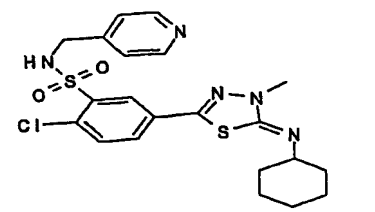
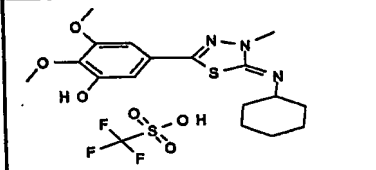
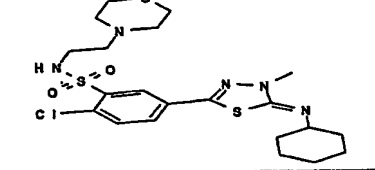
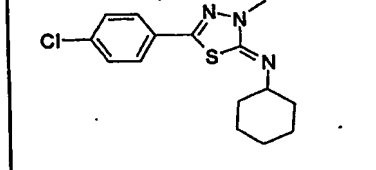
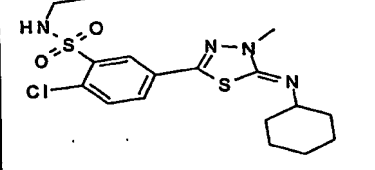
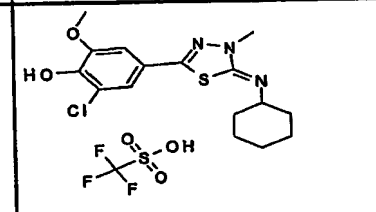
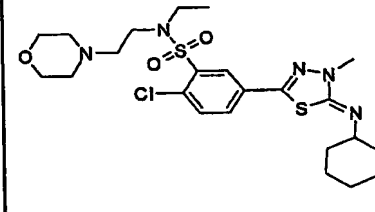
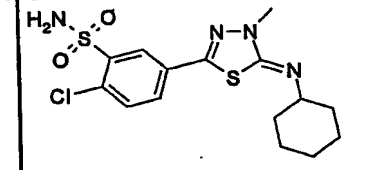
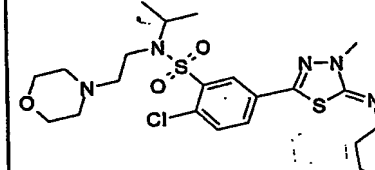
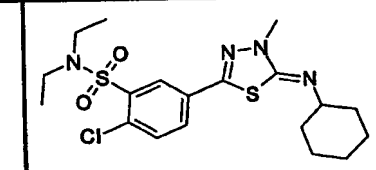
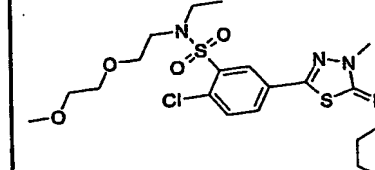
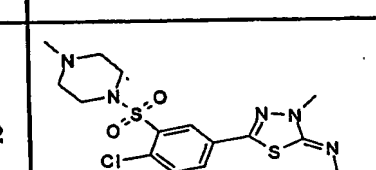
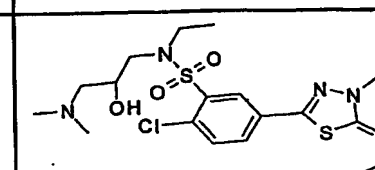
183

I6,3		I6,11	
I6,4		I7	
I6,5		I8	
I6,6		I8,1	
I6,7		I8,2	
I6,8		I8,3	
I6,9		I8,4	
I6,10		I9	

184

I10		I15,2	
I10,1		I16	
I11		I17	
I12		I17,1	
I13		I17,2	
I14		I18	
I15		I18,1	
I15,1		I18,2	

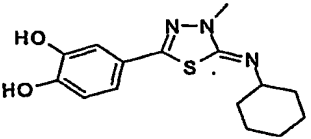
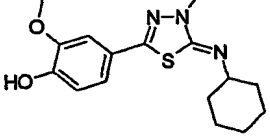
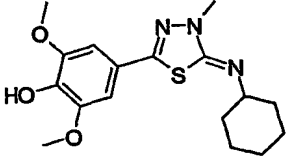
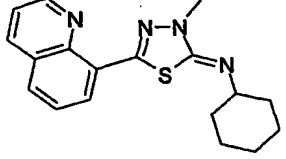
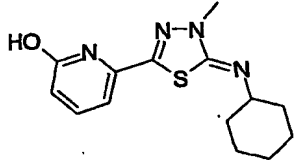
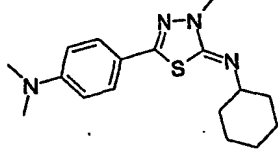
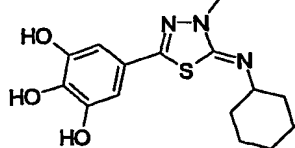
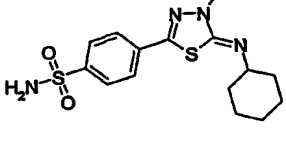
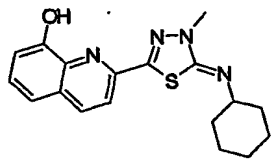
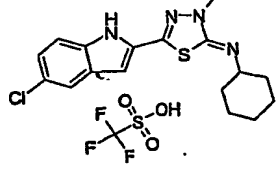
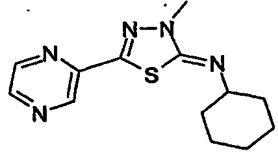
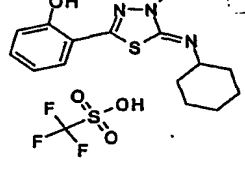
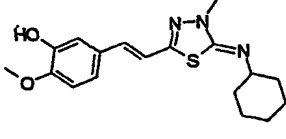
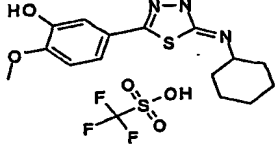
185

I18,3		I19,3	
I18,4		I19,4	
I18,5		I19,5	
I18,6		I19,6	
I19		I19,7	
I19,1		I19,8	
I19,2		I19,9	

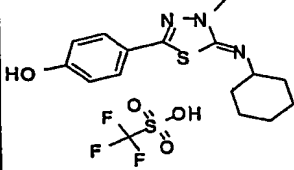
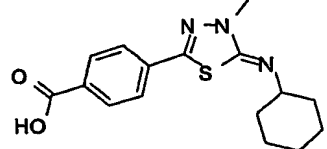
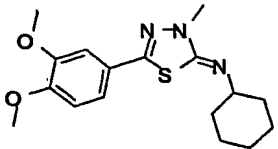
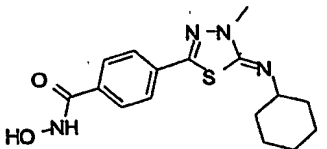
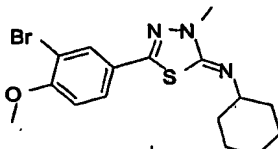
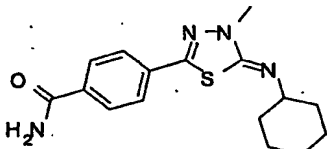
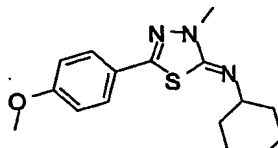
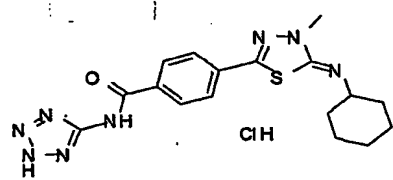
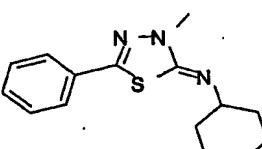
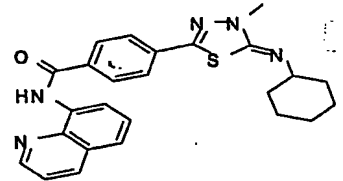
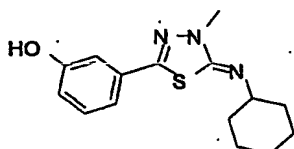
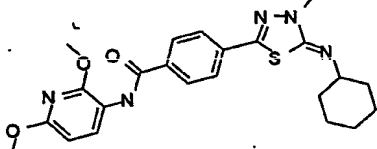
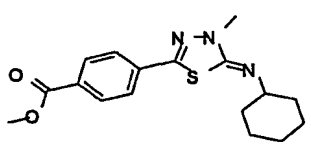
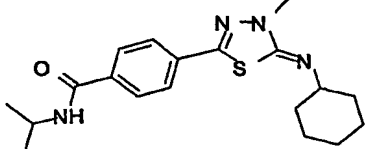
186

I19,10		I20.2	
I19,11		I20.3	
I19,12		I21	
I19,13		I21,1	
I19,14		I21,2	
I20		I21,3	
I20,1		I21,4	

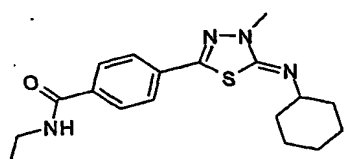
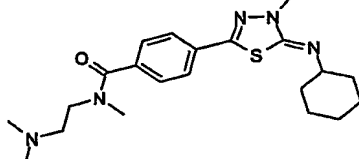
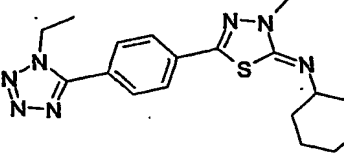
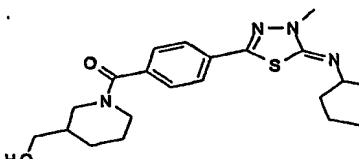
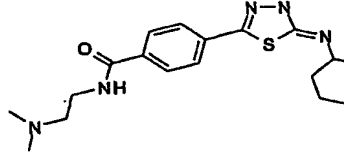
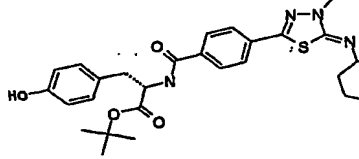
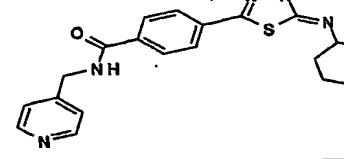
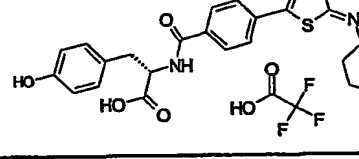
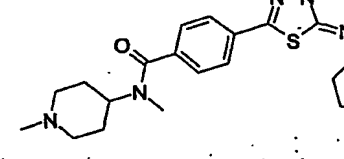
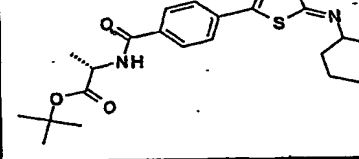
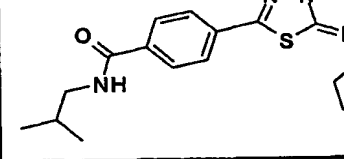
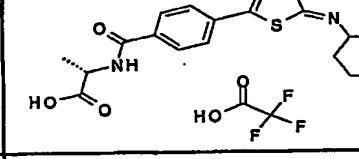
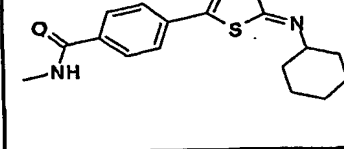
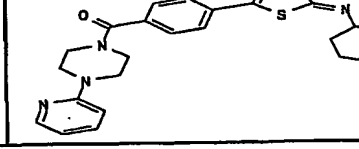
187

I22		I27	
I23		I28	
I23,1		I29	
I23,2		I30	
I24		I31	
I25		I31,1	
I26		I32	

188

I33		I37,1	
I34		I37,2	
I35		I37,3	
I35,1		I37,4	
I35,2		I37,5	
I36		I37,6	
I37		I37,7	

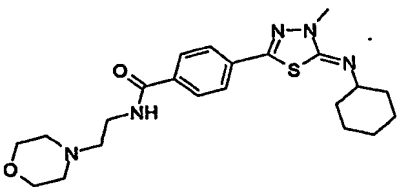
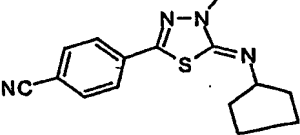
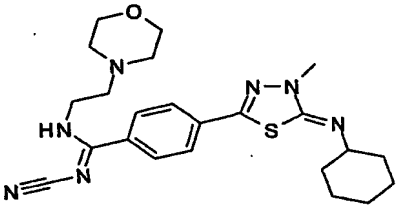
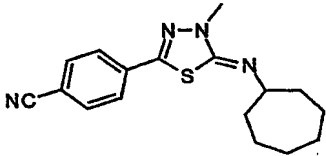
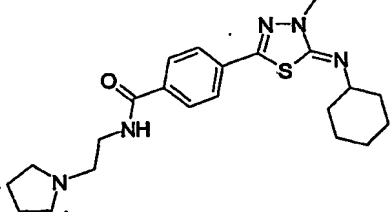
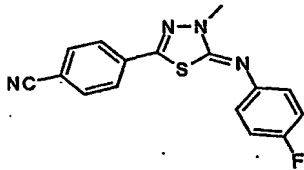
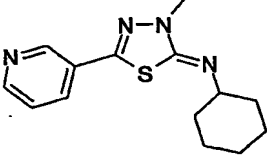
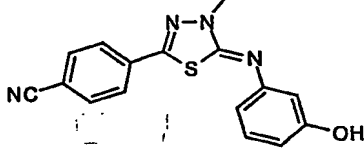
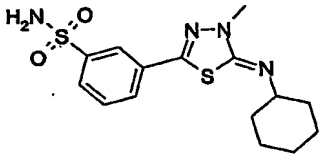
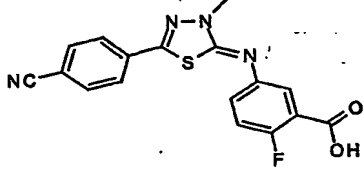
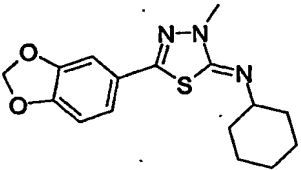
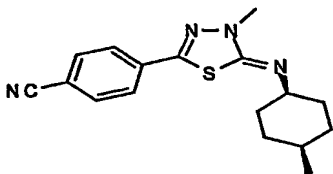
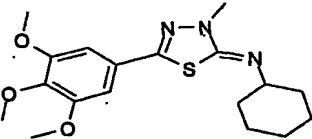
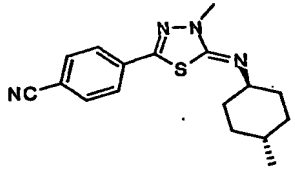
189

I37,8		I37,13-1	
I37,8-1		I37,14	
I37,9		I37,15	
I37,10		I37,15-a	
I37,11		I37,16	
I37,12		I37,16-a	
I37,13		I37,17	

190

I37,18		I37,23	
I37,19		I37,24	
I37,20		I37,25	
I37,21		I37,26	
I37,22		I37,27	

191

I37,28		I42	
I37,28-1		I43	
I37,29		I44	
I38		I45	
I39		I46	
I40		I47-a	
I41		I47-b	

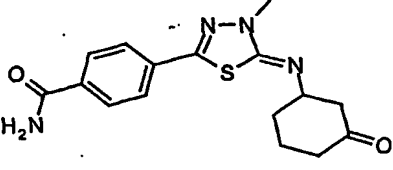
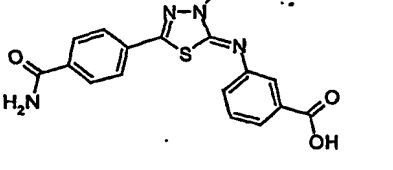
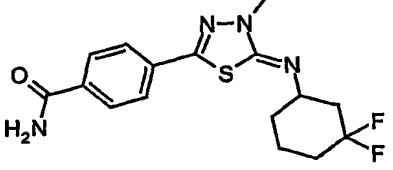
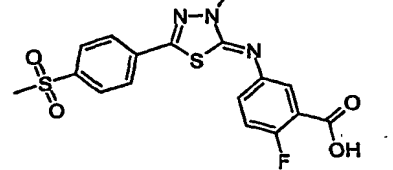
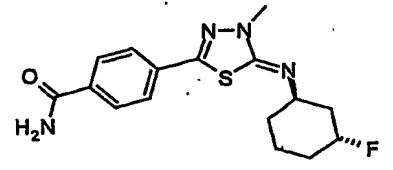
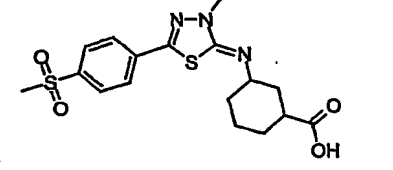
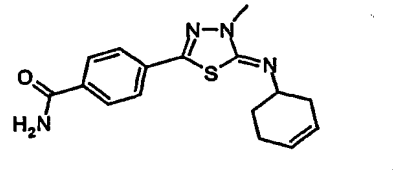
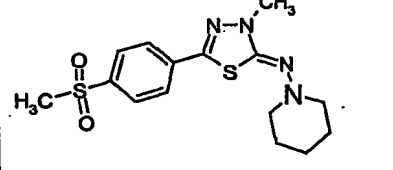
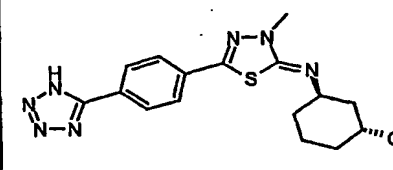
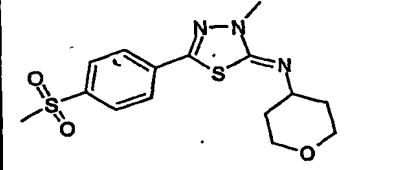
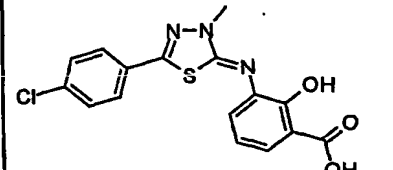
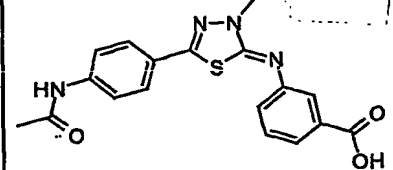
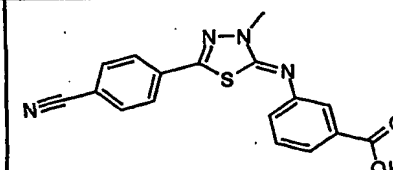
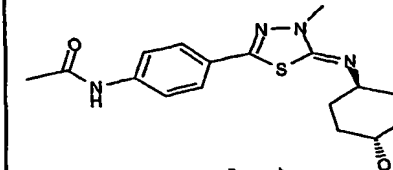
192

I48		I54	
I49		I55	
I50		I56	
I51		I57	
I52-a		I58	
I52-b		I59	
I53		I60	

193

I61		I68	
I62		I69	
I63		I70	
I64		I71	
I65		I72	
I66		I73	
I67		I74	

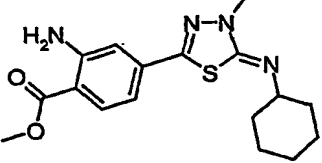
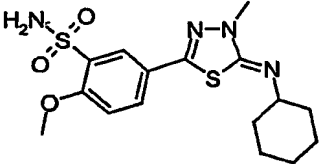
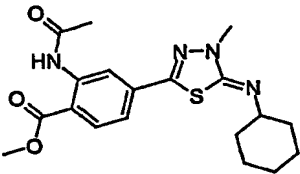
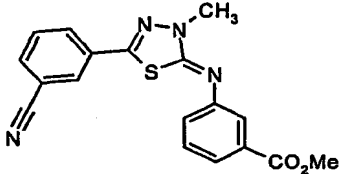
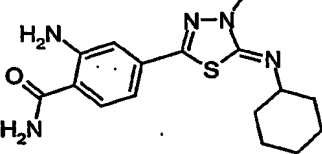
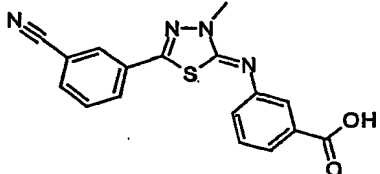
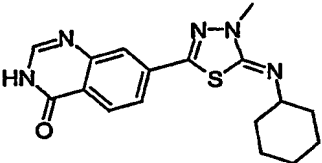
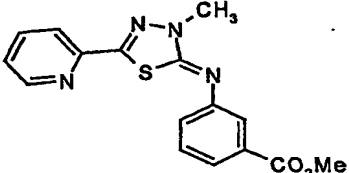
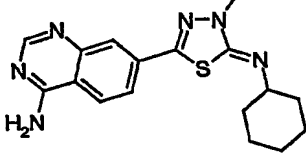
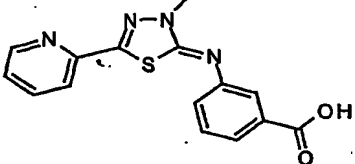
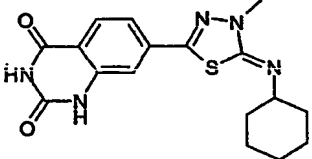
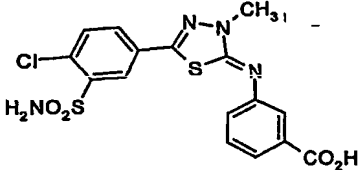
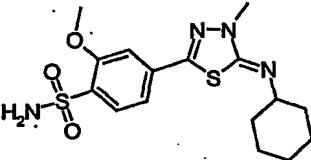
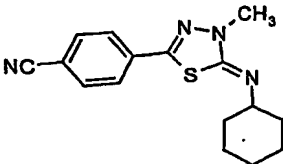
194

I74,1		I80,1	
I75		I81	
I76		I82	
I77		I83	
I78		I84	
I79		I85	
I80		I86	

195

I87		I91	
I88		I91,1	
I89		I91,2	
I90		I92	
I90,1		I92,1	
I90,2		I92,2	
I90,3		I93	

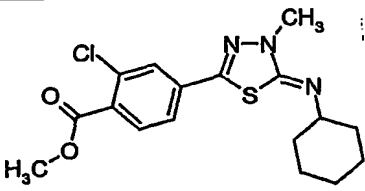
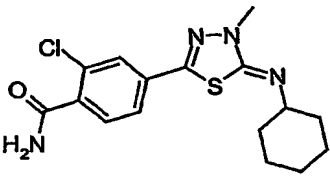
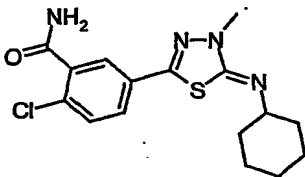
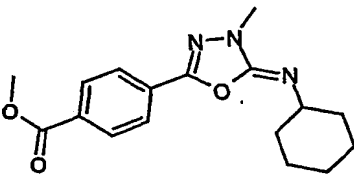
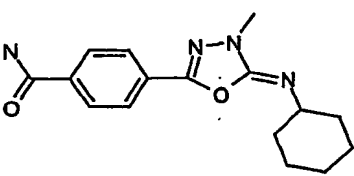
196

I93,1		I95	
I93,2		I96	
I93,3		I96,1	
I93,4		I97	
I93,5		I97,1	
I93,6		I98	
I94		I99	

197

I99,1		I100,6	
I100		I100,7	
I100,1		I100,8	
I100,2		I100,9	
I100,3		I100,10	
I100,4		I100,11	
I100,5		I101	

198

I102	
I102,1	
I103	
I104	
I104,1	

Biological results

In vitro inhibition of the phosphodiesterase 7 and of other phosphodiesterases

The capacity of the compounds of the invention to inhibit cyclic nucleotide phosphodiesterases was evaluated by measuring their IC₅₀ (concentration necessary to inhibit the enzymatic activity by 50 %).

PDE3A3, PDE4D3, PDE7A1 were cloned and expressed in insect cells Sf21 using the baculovirus expression system. The source of PDE103 and of PDE503 were human cell lines

199

(respectively TPH1 human monocytes and MCF7 human caucasian breast adenocarcinoma). The various types of phosphodiesterases were obtained partially purified on an anion exchange column (Mono Q) according to a method adapted from Lavan B.E., Lakey T., Houslay M.D. Biochemical Pharmacology, 1989, 38 (22), 4123-4136.

Measurement of the enzymatic activity for the various types of PDE was then made according to a method adapted from W.J. Thompson et al. 1979, Advances in Cyclic Nucleotide Research, Vol. 10 : 69-92, ed. G. Brooker et al. Raven Press, NY.

The substrate used was cGMP for PDE1 and PDE5 and cAMP for PDE 3, PDE 4 and PDE 7. The substrate concentration was 0.2 μ M for PDE 1, PDE 3 and PDE 5, 0.25 μ M for PDE 4 and 50nM for PDE 7.

The enzymatic reaction was stopped after 1 hour for PDE 1, PDE 3 and PDE 5 and 10 minutes for PDE 4 and PDE 7.

In order to determine their IC₅₀, compounds of the invention were assayed at 8 concentrations ranging from 0.03nM to 100 μ M for PDE 4 and PDE 7 and at 6 concentration ranging from 0.1 μ M to 30 μ M for PDE 1, 3 and 5.

The IC₅₀ (μ M) were determined for some of the compounds of the invention, and the results are summarised in the following table:

Compounds	IC ₅₀ (PDE7)	Compounds	IC ₅₀ (PDE7)
I1	0,15	I27	0,46
I2,1	0,13	I28	0,23
I3,25	1,20	I29	0,30
I4	0,15	I30	0,14
I7	1,05	I31	0,23
I8	0,45	I32	0,23
I9	0,28	I33	0,24
I10,1	1,30	I34	0,63
I11	0,98	I35	0,58
I12	0,29	I36	0,29
I13	0,70	I37	0,23

200

Compounds	IC ₅₀ (PDE7)	Compounds	IC ₅₀ (PDE7)
I14	0,27	I37,1	0,55
I15	0,14	I37,2	1,2
I17,1	1,30	I37,3	0,062
I18,2	0,32	I37,4	0,15
I18,3	0,061	I37,5	0,093
I18,4	0,092	I37,6	0,097
I18,5	1,20	I37,7	0,086
I19	0,07	I37,8	0,064
I21	0,15	I37,9	0,075
I21,1	0,87	I37,10	0,044
I22	1	I37,11	0,072
I23	0,85	I38	0,34
I24	0,36	I39	0,2
I25	0,47	I40	0,45
I26	0,4	I41	1,3

These results show that the compounds of the invention inhibit PDE7 at very low concentrations, with some IC₅₀ values lower than 100nM. The results of the assays with
 5 other PDE (1, 3, 4 and 5) show IC₅₀ values often superior to 10 μ M.

It demonstrates that compounds of the invention are strong and selective PDE7 inhibitors.

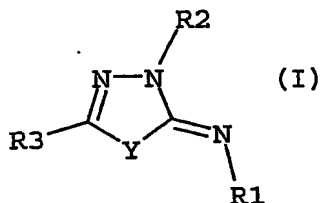
10 References

- M. Akbar Ali, S.E. Livingston, and D.J. Philipps, Inorganica Chimica Acta , 6, 11 (1972)
- P. Molina, A. Tarraga, A. Espinosa ; Synthesis, 690 (1988)
- 15 - P. Molina, A. Tarraga, A. Espinosa ; Heterocycles, vol.29, N°12 (1989)
- R. Noto, P. Lo Meo, M. Gruttadauria, G. Werber ; J. Heterocyclic Chem., 33, 863 (1996)
- patent: Gulf oil corporation, WO 77 12352
- 20 - patent: Bayer AG, DE 44 18 066 A1.
- patent: Gulf oil corporation, WO 80 1507

201

CLAIMS

1. A compound having the following formula (I),



in which

- Y is O or S;

- R1 is:

- 10 C₄-C₁₀ alkyl,
 C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
 C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl,
 cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl,
 15 heterocycle,
 aryl,
 or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₁-R₄, identical or different, in which:

- 20 - X₁ is:
 a single bond, lower alkylene, C₂-C₆ alkenylene,
 cycloalkylene, arylene or divalent heterocycle,
 and,
 - R₄ is:
 25 1) H, =O, NO₂, CN, halogen, lower haloalkyl, lower
 alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,
 2) COOR₅, C(=O)R₅, C(=S)R₅, SO₂R₅, SOR₅, SO₃R₅, SR₅,
 OR₅,
 3) C(=O)NR₇R₈, C(=S)NR₇R₈, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₇R₈, C(=N-
 30 CN)NR₇R₈, C(=N-SO₂NH₂)NR₇R₈, C(=NR₇)NHR₈, C(=NR₇)R₈,
 C(=NR₉)NHR₈, C(=NR₉)R₈, SO₂NR₇R₈ or NR₇R₈ in which
 R₇ and R₈ are the same or different and are

202

selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$ or $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$;

5 - R₂ is:

lower alkyl,
C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
C₄-C₁₀ alkynyl,
cycloalkyl,
10 cycloalkenyl,
heterocycle,
aryl;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:

- 15 1) H, carboxylic acid bioisostere, lower haloalkyl, halogen,
2) COOR₅, OR₅, SO₂R₅,
3) SO₂NR₁₁R₁₂, $C(=O)NR_{11}R_{12}$ or NR₁₁R₁₂ in which R₁₁ and R₁₂ are the same or different and are selected
20 from OH, R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO₂R₅, $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;

- R₃ is X₂-R'₃ wherein:

- 25 - X₂ is a single bond or,
a group selected from C₁-C₄ alkylene, C₂-C₆ alkenylene, C₂-C₆ alkynylene, each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:
30 1) H, C₁-C₃ alkyl, C₃-C₄ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, =O, CN,
2) OR₅, =NR₅ or,
3) NR₁₃R₁₄ in which R₁₃ and R₁₄ are the same or different and are selected from R₅, R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$,
35 $C(=O)R_5$, SO₂R₅, $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;

- R'₃ is:

203

cycloalkyl,
cycloalkenyl,
aryl,
heterocycle,

5 or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3 - R_{17} ,
identical or different, in which:

- X_3 is:

10 a single bond, lower alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene,
 C_2 - C_6 alkynylene, cycloalkylene, arylene, divalent
heterocycle or a divalent polycyclic group, and,

- R_{17} is:

- 15 1) H, =O, NO_2 , CN, lower haloalkyl, halogen,
cycloalkyl,
2) $COOR_5$, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=S)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 ,
 OR_5 ,
3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=S)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-$
 $SO_2NH_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$,
20 $C(=NR_{15})NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_{15})R_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{16}$
or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or
different and are selected from OH, R_5 , R_6 ,
 $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-$
 $NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$,
 $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$.
25 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or
several groups R_5 ;

- R_5 and R_6 are the same or different and are selected
from :

- 30 - H,
- lower alkyl, C_2 - C_6 alkenyl, C_2 - C_6 alkynyl;
- X_4 -cycloalkyl, X_4 -cycloalkenyl, X_4 -aryl, X_4 -heterocycle
or X_4 -polycyclic group, in which X_4 is a single bond,
lower alkylene or C_2 - C_6 alkenylene;

35 each optionally substituted with one or several groups
which are the same or different and which are selected
from:

- halogen, =O, $COOR_{20}$, CN, OR_{20} , lower alkyl

204

optionally substituted with OR_{20} , O-lower alkyl optionally substituted with OR_{20} , $C(=O)$ -lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, X_5-N-R_{18} in which X_5 is a single bond or lower alkylene and R_{18} , R_{19} and R_{20} are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- 5 bond or lower alkylene and R_{18} , R_{19} and R_{20} are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;
- X_6 -heterocycle, X_6 -aryl, X_6 -cycloalkyl, X_6 -cycloalkenyl, X_6 -polycyclic group in which X_6 is selected from a single bond or lower alkylene, these groups being optionally substituted with one or several groups, identical or different, selected from halogens, $COOR_{21}$, OR_{21} , or $(CH_2)_nNR_{21}R_{22}$ in which n is 0, 1 or 2 and R_{21} and R_{22} are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;
- 10

15 - R_9 is selected from H, CN, OH, lower alkyl, O-lower alkyl, aryl, heterocycle, SO_2NH_2 or X_5-N-R_{18} in which X_5 is a single bond or lower alkylene and R_{18} and R_{19} are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

20 - R_{10} is selected from hydrogen, lower alkyl, cyclopropyl or heterocycle;

or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, with the proviso that,

25 - when R_1 is phenyl, it bears at least one substituent other than H,

- when X_2 is a single bond and both R_1 and R'_3 are phenyl, each of R_1 and R'_3 bear at least one substituent other than H,

30 - when X_2 is a single bond and R'_3 is phenyl, R'_3 is not substituted by an ester or a carboxylic acid in the ortho position,

- the atom of R_3 which is linked to the thiadiazole group is a carbon atom,

35 with the exclusion of the following compounds,

1-Phenyl-1-[4-phenyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-ylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-methanone,

1-[4-Phenyl-5-(5-trifluoromethyl-2H-[1,2,4]triazol-3-

205

ylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-1-thiophen-2-yl-methanone,

1-Phenyl-1-(4-phenyl-5-p-tolylimino-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-methanone,

5 Cyclohexyl-[3-(2,4,6-trichloro-phenyl)-5-(2,3,3-trimethyl-cyclopent-1-enylmethyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,

2-(3,5-Diphenyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino)-1,4-diphenyl-but-2-ene-1,4-dione,

10 2-[3-Phenyl-5-(1-phenyl-methanoyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-but-2-enedioic acid dimethyl ester,

2-[5-(1-Phenyl-methanoyl)-3-p-tolyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-but-2-enedioic acid dimethyl ester, and,

15 2-[3-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-5-(1-phenyl-methanoyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-but-2-enedioic acid dimethyl ester.

2. A compound according to claim 1 in which R1, R2, R3 and Y are as defined in claim 1 with the proviso that, when
20 R2 is a phenyl, unsubstituted or substituted with 1 to 3 chlorine or with a methyl, then R3 does not represent C(=O)-phenyl, C(=O)-thienyl, phenyl or CH₂-(2,3,3-trimethyl-cyclopent-1-enyl).

25 3. A compound of formula (I) as defined in claim 1 or 2, in which R1 is:

C₄-C₆ alkyl,

cycloalkyl,

cycloalkenyl,

30 heterocycle,

aryl,

or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₁-R₄, identical or different, in which:

35 - X₁ is a single bond, a divalent heterocycle or a lower alkylene, and,

- R₄ is selected from:

1) H, =O, halogen, CN, lower haloalkyl, preferably

206

CF₃, lower alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,

2) COOR₅, SO₂R₅, OR₅, C(=O)R₅

3) C(=O)NR₇R₈, SO₂NR₇R₈ or NR₇R₈ in which R₇ and R₈ are the same or different and are selected from R₅, R₆, C(=O)NR₅R₆, C(=O)R₅, SO₂R₅, C(=NR₉)NHR₁₀, C(=NR₉)R₁₀ or C(=S)NR₉R₁₀,

wherein R₅ is selected from hydrogen or lower alkyl, optionally substituted with OH, and R₆, R₉ and R₁₀ are identical or different and are selected from hydrogen or lower alkyl.

4. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 3 in which R₂ is lower alkyl.

5. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 4 in which R₃ is X₂-R'₃ wherein,

- X₂ is a single bond, C₁-C₄ alkylene, C₂-C₆ alkenylene or C₂-C₆ alkynylene, and,

- R'₃ is:

cycloalkyl,

cycloalkenyl,

aryl,

heterocycle,

or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₃-R₁₇, identical or different, in which:

- X₃ is a single bond or lower alkylene, and,

- R₁₇ is:

1) H, =O, NO₂, CN, lower haloalkyl, halogen, cycloalkyl,

2) COOR₅, C(=O)R₅, C(=S)R₅, SO₂R₅, SOR₅, SO₃R₅, SR₅, OR₅,

3) C(=O)NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=S)NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=N-CN)NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₁₅R₁₆, SO₂NR₁₅R₁₆, C(=NR₁₅)NHR₁₆,

C(=NR₁₅)R₁₆, C(=NR₉)NHR₁₆, C(=NR₉)R₁₆ or NR₁₅R₁₆ in which R₁₅ and R₁₆ are the same or different and are selected from OH, R₅, R₆, C(=O)NR₅R₆, C(=O)R₅, SO₂R₅, C(=S)NR₉R₁₀, C(=CH-NO₂)NR₉R₁₀, C(=N-CN)NR₉R₁₀,

207

$C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$,

4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 .

- 5 6. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 5,
in which R_1 is:
cycloalkyl, preferably cyclohexane,
cycloalkenyl,
aryl, preferably phenyl,
10 or a bicyclic group;
each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1-R_4 ,
identical or different, in which:
- X_1 is a single bond or a divalent heterocycle,
and,
 - 15 - R_4 is selected from:
 - 1) H, halogen, CF_3 , $=O$,
 - 2) $COOR_5$, OR_5 ,
 - 3) $C(=O)NR_5R_6$.
- 20 wherein R_5 and R_6 are identical or different and
are selected from hydrogen or methyl.

7. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 6,
in which R_2 is CH_3 .

- 25 8. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 7
in which R_3 is $X_2-R'_3$ wherein,
- X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene or C_2-C_6
alkenylene, and,
 - R'_3 is:
- 30 cycloalkyl,
aryl, preferably phenyl,
heterocycle,
or a polycyclic group;
each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} ,
35 identical or different, in which:
- X_3 is a single bond or $-CH_2-$, and,
 - R_{17} is:
 - 1) H, CN, CF_3 , halogen, NO_2 ,

208

- 2) COOR_5 , SO_2R_5 , OR_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$,
 3) $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ or $\text{NR}_{15}\text{R}_{16}$ in which R_{15}
 and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected
 from OH , R_5 , R_6 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_5\text{R}_6$, $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$, SO_2R_5 ,
 5 $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{CH}-\text{NO}_2)\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{NHR}_{10}$,
 $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{R}_{10}$ or $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{CN})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$,
 4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or
 several groups R_5 .

10 9. A compound according to claims 3, 4 and 5.

10. A compound according to claims 6, 7 and 8.

11. A compound as defined in claim 1 in which

15 R_1 is:

cyclohexane,

phenyl

or a bicyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_1-R_4 ,

20 identical or different, in which:

- X_1 is a single bond or a divalent heterocycle,
 and,

- R_4 is selected from:

1) H , halogen, CF_3 ,

25 2) COOH , OH ,

3) $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$ in which R_7 and R_8 are the same or
 different and are selected from H or lower alkyl,

R_2 is CH_3 , and,

30

R_3 is $\text{X}_2-\text{R}'_3$ wherein,

- X_2 is a single bond, C_1-C_4 alkylene or C_2-C_6
 alkenylene, and,

- R'_3 is:

35

phenyl

heterocycle,

or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3-R_{17} ,

209

identical or different, in which:

- X_3 is a single bond, and,

- R_{17} is:

1) CN, OH, CF_3 , =O, C_1-C_6 alkoxy, halogen,

2) $COOR_5$, SO_2R_5 ,

3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$ or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected from OH, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, R_5 or R_6 ,

4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 .

12. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 11 in which Y is S.

13. A compound as defined in any one of claims 1 to 11 in which Y is O.

14. A compound selected from the group consisting of:
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
(1R*, 2R*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid,
(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-phenyl-ethanol,
2-{2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-ethanol,
{1-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclopentyl}-methanol,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid,
5-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2,5,6-trifluoro-benzoic acid,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-propyl-amine,
(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-butan-1-ol,

210

[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclobutyl-amine,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-azepan-2-one,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclopentyl-amine,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cycloheptyl-amine,
(S)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-3-methyl-butan-1-ol,
2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-methyl-propan-1-ol,
tert-Butyl-[5-(4-chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-isopropyl-amine,
4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(1-ethyl-propyl)-amine,
4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol,
N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexane-1,2-diamine,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-amine,
N-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexane-1,4-diamine,
(1R*, 2S*)-2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanol,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl)-amine,
3-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenol,
5-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid,

211

(1-Aza-bicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl) - [5-(4-chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine,
2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - phenol,
(R) - 2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - butan-1-ol,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - (3-fluoro-phenyl) - amine,
(3-Chloro-phenyl) - [5-(4-chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine,
{3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - phenyl} - acetic acid,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - benzamide,
Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-yl - [5-(4-chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine,
(1R*, 2R*) - 2-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - cyclohexanol,
5-(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino) - 2-methoxy-phenol,
3-(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino) - benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - 4-hydroxy-benzoic acid,
(5-Cyclohexyl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene) - (3-methanesulfonyl-phenyl) - amine,
(1R*, 2R*) - 2-[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] - cyclohexanol,
Cyclohexyl - [5-(2,4-dichloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine,
[5-(2-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - cyclohexyl-amine,
Cyclohexyl - [3-methyl-5-(4-trifluoromethyl-phenyl) - 3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - amine,
Cyclohexyl - (3-methyl-5-pyridin-4-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene) - amine,
[5-(3-Chloro-phenyl) - 3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene] - cyclohexyl-amine,

212

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile,
Cyclohexyl-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
[3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[5-(3-methoxy-4-nitro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
2,4-Dichloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide,
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-thiophen-3-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[5-(3,5-dichloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[5-(2-ethyl-5-methyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
[5-(3-Chloro-2,6-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
Cyclohexyl-(5-isoxazol-5-yl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(5-pyridin-2-yl-thiophen-2-yl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzene-1,3-diol; compound with trifluoromethanesulfonic acid,
5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,3-dimethoxy-phenol,
compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-6-methoxy-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethylbenzenesulfonamide,

213

{5-[4-Chloro-3-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-cyclohexyl-amine,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonamide,
C-Chloro-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(dimethylamino-hydroxy-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,3-dihydroxy-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxy-3-pyrrolidin-1-yl-propyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-diethylamino-ethyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-cyclohexylimino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-acetic acid methyl ester,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester,

214

3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-hydroxy-ethyl)-benzamide,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2-diol,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,6-dimethoxy-phenol,
6-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-pyridin-2-ol,
5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzene-1,2,3-triol,
2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinolin-8-ol,
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyrazin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine,
5-[(E)-2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-vinyl]-2-methoxy-phenol,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-phenol,
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-quinolin-8-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine,
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-dimethyl-amine,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide,
[5-(5-Chloro-1H-indol-2-yl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine; compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,
2-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol; compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,

215

5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-phenol,
compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol, compound with 1,1,1-trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,
Cyclohexyl-[5-(3,4-dimethoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
[5-(3-Bromo-4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-phenyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenol,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-hydroxy-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2H-tetrazol-5-yl)-benzamide hydrochloride salt,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-quinolin-8-yl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,6-dimethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzamide,
Cyclohexyl-{5-[4-(1-ethyl-1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-amine,

216

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethylbenzenesulfonamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isobutyl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide,
4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-N-methyl-benzamide,
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-1-(3-hydroxymethyl-piperidin-1-yl)-methanone,
2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester,
2-({1-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-methanoyl}-amino)-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid, compound with 2,2,2-trifluoro-acetic acid,
(S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-propionic acid tert-butyl ester,
(S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-propionic acid; compound with 2,2,2-trifluoro-acetic acid,
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-pyridin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone,
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-[4-(4-fluoro-phenyl)-piperazin-1-yl]-methanone,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-benzamide,

217

[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-pyrimidin-2-yl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone,
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-methanone,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propyl]-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(1-ethyl-pyrrolidin-2-ylmethyl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-benzamide,
N-Benzyl-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
N-(1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-ethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide,
[5-(4-((N-cyano-N'-ethylmorpholine)-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide,
Cyclohexyl-(3-methyl-5-pyridin-3-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-amine,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide,
(5-Benzo[1,3]dioxol-5-yl-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene)-cyclohexyl-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,

218

4- (5-Cyclopentylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile,
4- (5-Cycloheptylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile,
4- [5- (4-Fluoro-phenylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- (3-Hydroxy-phenylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
5- [5- (4-Cyano-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-
ylideneamino] -2-fluoro-benzoic acid,
4- [4-Methyl-5- (cis-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino) -4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [4-Methyl-5- (trans-4-methyl-cyclohexylimino) -4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- (trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- (Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- ((1R*, 2R*) -2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- ((1R*, 2S*) -2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- ((1R*, 3R*) -3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
4- [5- ((1R*, 3S*) -3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzonitrile,
(1R*, 3R*)) -3- [5- (4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl) -3-methyl-3H-
[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino] -cyclohexanol,
4- [5- (1R*, 3R*) -3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid,
4- [5- ((1R*, 3R*) -3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N- (2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl) -
benzamide,
4- [5- (trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoic acid,
4- [5- (trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino) -4-methyl-4,5-
dihydro- [1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N- (2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethyl-
ethyl) -benzamide,

219

4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-N-(2-hydroxy-1,1-dimethylethyl)-benzamide,
N-tert-Butyl-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
N-(1,1-dimethyl-3-oxo-butyl)-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
N-(2-Cyano-1,2,2-trimethyl-ethyl)-4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
1-{4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzoylamino}-cyclopropanecarboxylic acid methyl ester,
4-(5-Cyclopentylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cycloheptylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-[5-(4-Fluoro-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-(3-Hydroxy-phenylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
5-[5-(4-Carbamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-fluoro-benzoic acid,
4-[4-Methyl-5-(4-methyl-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-(4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-(Bicyclo[2.2.1]hept-2-ylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-((1R*, 2R*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-((1R*, 2S*)-2-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-((1R*, 3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-((1R*, 3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,

220

4-[4-Methyl-5-(3-oxo-cyclohexylimino)-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-(3,3-Difluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Fluoro-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
4-[5-(Cyclohex-3-enylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-benzamide,
(1R*,3R*)-3-{3-Methyl-5-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino}-cyclohexanol,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-2-hydroxy-benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-carbamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
2-Fluoro-5-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-cyclohexanecarboxylic acid,
[5-(4-methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-piperidin-1-yl amine,
[5-(4-Methanesulfonyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-(tetrahydro-pyran-4-yl)-amine,
3-[5-(4-Acetylamino-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
N-{4-[5-(trans-4-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide,
N-{4-[5-((1R*,3S*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide,
N-{4-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-phenyl}-acetamide,
N-{5-[5-((1R*,3R*)-3-Hydroxy-cyclohexylimino)-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-pyridin-2-yl}-acetamide,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzonitrile,

221

[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-[3-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-amine,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-N-hydroxy-benzamidine,
3-{3-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-phenyl}-[1,2,4]oxadiazol-5-ol,
[5-(4-Bromo-3-methyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzonitrile,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methyl-benzamide,
[5-(4-Bromo-3-methoxy-phenyl)-3-methyl-2,3-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl]-cyclohexyl-amine,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-hydroxy-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-nitro-benzoic acid methyl ester,
2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
2-Acetylamino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-3H-quinazolin-4-one,
7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinazolin-4-ylamine,
7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-1H-quinazoline-2,4-dione,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonamide,
5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzenesulfonamide,
3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid methyl ester,

222

..3-[5-(3-Cyano-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
3-[3-Methyl-5-pyridin-2-yl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
3-[5-(4-Chloro-3-sulfamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzonitrile,
Cyclohexyl-{3-methyl-5-[4-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-amine,
Cyclohexyl-[3-methyl-5-(4-nitro-phenyl)-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-amine,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenylamine,
[5-(4-(N-cyano-N'-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
N-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-acetamide,
[5-(4-(bis-ethylsulfonylamino)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
[5-(4-(1-(2-dimethylaminoethyl)amino-2-nitro-vinylamino)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
(E)-N¹-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-2-nitro-ethene-1,1-diamine,
[5-(N-cyano-N'-methyl-4-carboximidamide-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
[5-(4-(N-cyano-N'-amino-carboximidamide)-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-cyclohexyl-amine,
Ethanesulfonic acid [4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-amide,
[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-urea,
1-[4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-3-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-urea,
2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide,

223

2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
2-Chloro-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester, and,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]oxadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide.

15. A compound according to claim 14, selected from the group consisting of:

5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2-methoxy-benzene-1,3-diol;
compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,
5-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-2,3-dimethoxy-phenol;
compound with trifluoro-methanesulfonic acid,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
{5-[4-Chloro-3-(4-methyl-piperazine-1-sulfonyl)-phenyl]-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene}-cyclohexyl-amine,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-

224

ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl)-ethyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-[2-(2-methoxy-ethoxy)-ethyl]-benzenesulfonamide,
C-Chloro-(cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(dimethylamino-hydroxy-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,3-dihydroxy-propyl)-N-ethyl-benzenesulfonamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-N-(2-hydroxy-3-pyrrolidin-1-yl-propyl)-benzenesulfonamide,
3-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-quinolin-8-yl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2,6-dimethoxy-pyridin-3-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-isopropyl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-ethyl-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-4-ylmethyl-benzamide,
2-Chloro-5-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N,N-diethyl-benzenesulfonamide,

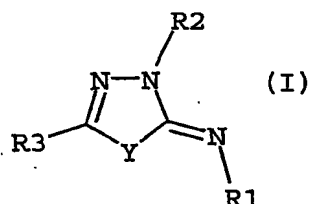
225

4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-methyl-benzamide,
2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid tert-butyl ester,
(S)-2-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoylamino]-3-(4-hydroxy-phenyl)-propionic acid; compound with 2,2,2-trifluoroacetic acid,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(3,4,5-trimethoxy-benzyl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-[3-(4-methyl-piperazin-1-yl)-propyl]-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-pyridin-3-ylmethyl-benzamide,
N-(1-Benzyl-piperidin-4-yl)-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-ethyl-2H-pyrazol-3-yl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-morpholin-4-yl-ethyl)-benzamide,
4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-N-(2-pyrrolidin-1-yl-ethyl)-benzamide,
3-[5-(4-carbamoyl-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylideneamino]-benzoic acid,
[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-3-methyl-3H-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-ylidene]-[3-(1H-tetrazol-5-yl)-phenyl]-amine,
2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzoic acid methyl ester,
2-Amino-4-(5-cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-benzamide,
7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-3H-quinazolin-4-one,

226

7-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-quinazolin-4-ylamine, N-[4-(5-Cyclohexylimino-4-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-acetamide, and, 1-[4-(Cyclohexylimino-methyl-4,5-dihydro-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-2-yl)-phenyl]-3-(2-dimethylamino-ethyl)-urea.

16. Pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I),



wherein:

- Y is O or S;
- R1 is:

10 C₁-C₁₀ alkyl,
 C₂-C₁₀ alkenyl,
 C₂-C₁₀ alkynyl,
 cycloalkyl,
 cycloalkenyl,
 15 heterocycle,
 aryl,

or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X₁-R₄, identical or different, in which:

- 20 - X₁ is:
 a single bond, lower alkylene, C₂-C₆ alkenylene,
 cycloalkylene, arylene or a divalent heterocycle,
 and,

- 25 - R₄ is:
 1) H, =O, NO₂, CN, halogen, lower haloalkyl, lower

227

alkyl, carboxylic acid bioisostere,

2) COOR_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$, $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{R}_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 , OR_5 ,3) $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{CN})\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2)\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{CH}-\text{NO}_2)\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_7)\text{NHR}_8$,
5 $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_7)\text{R}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{NHR}_8$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{R}_8$, $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}_7\text{R}_8$ or NR_7R_8 in which R_7 and R_8 are the same or different and are selected from OH , R_5 , R_6 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_5\text{R}_6$, $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$, SO_2R_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{NHR}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{CH}-\text{NO}_2)\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$,
10 $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2)\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{CN})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$ or $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$;- R_2 is:

lower alkyl,

 $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{10}$ alkenyl,15 $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_{10}$ alkynyl,

cycloalkyl,

cycloalkenyl,

heterocycle,

aryl;

20 each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:

1) H , carboxylic acid bioisostere, lower haloalkyl, halogen,2) COOR_5 , OR_5 , SO_2R_5 ,25 3) $\text{SO}_2\text{NR}_{11}\text{R}_{12}$, $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_{11}\text{R}_{12}$ or $\text{NR}_{11}\text{R}_{12}$ in which R_{11} and R_{12} are the same or different and are selected from OH , R_5 , R_6 , $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{NR}_5\text{R}_6$, $\text{C}(=\text{O})\text{R}_5$, SO_2R_5 , $\text{C}(=\text{S})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{CH}-\text{NO}_2)\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{CN})\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{N}-\text{SO}_2\text{NH}_2)\text{NR}_9\text{R}_{10}$, $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{NHR}_{10}$ or $\text{C}(=\text{NR}_9)\text{R}_{10}$;

30

- R_3 is $\text{X}_2\text{-R}'_3$ wherein:- X_2 is a single bond or,a group selected from $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_4$ alkylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkenylene, $\text{C}_2\text{-C}_6$ alkynylene, each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are
35 the same or different and which are selected from:1) H , $\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$ alkyl, $\text{C}_3\text{-C}_4$ cycloalkyl, aryl, heterocycle, $=\text{O}$, CN ,

228

2) OR_5 , $=NR_5$ or,

3) $NR_{13}R_{14}$ in which R_{13} and R_{14} are the same or different and are selected from R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$;

5

- R'_3 is:

cycloalkyl,

cycloalkenyl,

10

aryl,

heterocycle,

or a polycyclic group;

each optionally substituted with one or several groups X_3 - R_{17} , identical or different, in which:

15

- X_3 is:

a single bond, lower alkylene, C_2 - C_6 alkenylene, cycloalkylene, arylene, a divalent heterocycle or a divalent polycyclic group, and,

- R_{17} is:

20

1) H , $=O$, NO_2 , CN , lower haloalkyl, halogen, carboxylic acid bioisostere, cycloalkyl,

2) $COOR_5$, $C(=O)R_5$, $C(=S)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , SOR_5 , SO_3R_5 , SR_5 , OR_5 ,

25

3) $C(=O)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=S)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $C(=CH-NO_2)NR_{15}R_{16}$, $SO_2NR_{15}R_{16}$,

$C(=NR_{15})NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_{15})R_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{16}$, $C(=NR_9)R_{16}$

or $NR_{15}R_{16}$ in which R_{15} and R_{16} are the same or different and are selected from OH , R_5 , R_6 , $C(=O)NR_5R_6$, $C(=O)R_5$, SO_2R_5 , $C(=S)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=CH-$

30

$NO_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-CN)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=N-SO_2NH_2)NR_9R_{10}$, $C(=NR_9)NHR_{10}$ or $C(=NR_9)R_{10}$,

4) heterocycle optionally substituted with one or several groups R_5 ;

35 wherein,

- R_5 and R_6 are the same or different and are selected from :

- H ,

229

- lower alkyl, C₂-C₆ alkenyl, C₂-C₆ alkynyl;
- X₄-cycloalkyl, X₄-cycloalkenyl, X₄-aryl, X₄-heterocycle or X₄-polycyclic group, in which X₄ is a single bond, lower alkylene or C₂-C₆ alkenylene;

5 each optionally substituted with one or several groups which are the same or different and which are selected from:

- halogen, =O, COOR₂₀, CN, OR₂₀, lower alkyl optionally substituted with OR₂₀, O-lower alkyl optionally substituted with OR₂₀, C(=O)-lower alkyl, lower haloalkyl, X₅-N-R₁₈ in which X₅ is a single
10 R₁₉

bond or lower alkyl and R₁₈, R₁₉ and R₂₀ are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- X₆-heterocycle, X₆-aryl, X₆-cycloalkyl, X₆-cycloalkenyl, X₆-polycyclic group in which X₆ is selected from a single bond or lower alkylene, these groups being optionally substituted with one or several groups, identical or different, selected from
15 halogens, COOR₂₁, OR₂₁, or (CH₂)_nNR₂₁R₂₂ in which n is 0, 1 or 2 and R₂₁ and R₂₂ are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- R₉ is selected from H, CN, OH, lower alkyl, O-lower alkyl, aryl, heterocycle, SO₂NH₂ or X₅-N-R₁₈ in which X₅ is a
20 R₁₉

25 single bond or lower alkylene and R₁₈ and R₁₉ are the same or different and are selected from H or lower alkyl;

- R₁₀ is selected from hydrogen, lower alkyl, cyclopropyl or heterocycle;
- 30 or a pharmaceutically acceptable derivative thereof, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier, with the proviso that the compound of formula (I) is not 4-[2-Formylimino-5-(4-methoxy-phenyl)-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-butyric acid ethyl ester, or,
- 35 4-[5-(4-Chloro-phenyl)-2-formylimino-[1,3,4]thiadiazol-3-yl]-butyric acid ethyl ester.

17. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 16,

230

comprising a compound of formula (I), in which R1, R2, R3 and Y are as defined in claim 18, with the proviso that when R1 is C(=O)-H, then R2 does not represent (CH₂)₃-C(=O)OCH₂CH₃.

5 18. Pharmaceutical composition comprising a compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 15, together with a pharmaceutically acceptable carrier.

10 19. A pharmaceutical composition according to claim 16, 17 or 18, for the treatment of a disease for which treatment by a PDE7 inhibitor is relevant.

15 20. Method for the treatment of a disease for which treatment by a PDE7 inhibitor is relevant, comprising administering to a mammal, particularly a human, in need thereof, an effective amount of compound of formula (I) according any of claims 1 to 15.

20 21. Method according to claim 20, in which the disease to be treated is selected from T-cell-related diseases, autoimmune diseases, inflammatory diseases, respiratory diseases, CNS diseases, allergic diseases, endocrine or exocrine pancreas diseases, or gastrointestinal diseases.

25 22. Method according to claim 20, in which the disease to be treated is selected from visceral pain, inflammatory bowel disease, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, cancer, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or graft
30 rejection.

23. Use of a compound of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 15, for the manufacture of a medicament for the treatment of diseases for which treatment by a PDE7
35 inhibitor is relevant.

24. Use according to claim 23, in which the disease to be treated is selected from T-cell-related diseases,

231

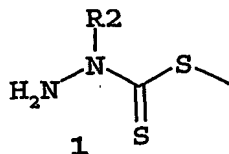
autoimmune diseases, inflammatory diseases, respiratory diseases, CNS diseases, allergic diseases, endocrine or exocrine pancreas diseases, or gastrointestinal diseases.

5 25. Use according to claim 23, in which the disease to be treated is selected from visceral pain, inflammatory bowel disease, osteoarthritis, multiple sclerosis, chronic obstructive pulmonary disease (COPD), asthma, cancer, acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS) or graft
10 rejection.

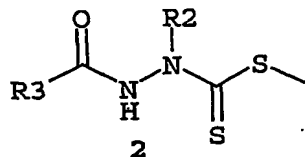
26. A compound of formula (I) as defined in any one of claims 1 to 15, as a medicament.

15 27. A process for the preparation of a 1,3,4-thiadiazole of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 12, 14 or 15 in which Y is S, comprising the following steps:

(a) reaction of a substituted hydrazine R_2NHNH_2 in
20 which R_2 is as defined in claim 1, with carbon disulphide and MeX where X is a leaving group to obtain a compound of formula 1

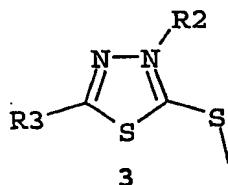


(b) reaction of the S-methyldithiocarbazate 1 with an
25 acyl chloride R_3COCl in which R_3 is as defined in claim 1 to obtain an acylated methyldithiocarbazate 2.



(c) cyclization of the acylated methyldithiocarbazate 2 into a 1,3,4-thiadiazole 3

232

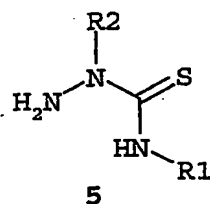


(d) reaction of the 1,3,4-thiadiazole 3 with an amine R_1NH_2 in which R_1 is as defined in claim 1, to obtain the compound of formula (I) in which Y is S,

5 (e) isolating the compound of formula (I).

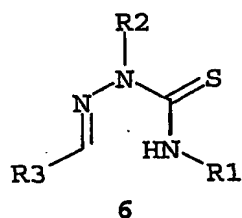
28. Process for the preparation of a 1,3,4-thiadiazole of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 12, 14 or 15, in which Y is S, comprising the following steps:

10 (a) reaction of a substituted hydrazine R_2NHNH_2 in which R_2 is as defined in claim 1, with a substituted isothiocyanate $SCNR_1$ in which R_1 is as defined in claim 1, to obtain the substituted thiosemicarbazide 5



15

(b) reaction of the thiosemicarbazide 5 with an aldehyde R_3CHO in which R_3 is as defined in claim 1, to obtain the thiosemicarbazone 6



20

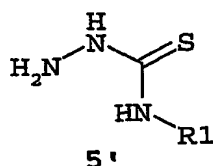
(c) cyclization of the thiosemicarbazone 6 into the compound of formula (I) in which Y is S,

233

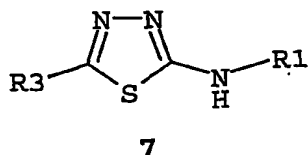
(d) isolating the compound of formula (I).

29. Process for the preparation of a 1,3,4-thiadiazole of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 12, 14 or 15, in which Y is S, comprising the following steps:

(a) reaction of a carboxylic acid R_3COOH in which R_3 is as defined in claim 1, with the following thiosemicarbazide 5'



to obtain the 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7



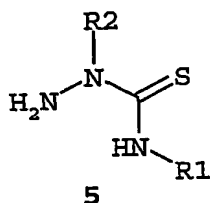
(b) reaction of the 1,3,4-thiadiazole 7 with R_2X , in which R_2 is as defined in claim 1 and X is a leaving group to obtain the compound of formula (I) in which Y is S

(c) isolating the compound of formula (I).

30. Process for the preparation of a 1,3,4-thiadiazole of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 12, 14 or 15, comprising the following steps:

(a) reaction of a carboxylic acid R_3COOH , in which R_3 is as defined in claim 1, with the following thiosemicarbazide 5

234



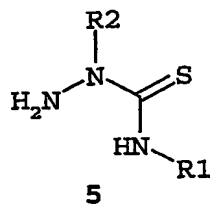
to obtain the final compound of formula I in which Y is S,

(b) isolating the compound of formula (I).

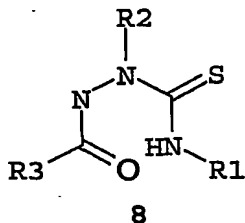
5

31. Process for the preparation of a 1,3,4-oxadiazole of formula (I) according to any one of claims 1 to 11 or 13, in which Y is O, comprising the following steps:

(a) reaction of a substituted hydrazine R_2NHNH_2 , in which R_2 is as defined in claim 1, with a substituted isothiocyanate $SCNR_1$, in which R_1 is as defined in claim 1, to obtain the substituted thiosemicarbazide 5,



(b) reaction of the thiosemicarbazide 5 with $R_3-C(=O)Cl$, in which R_3 is as defined in claim 1, to form the desired thiosemicarbazide 8



(c) cyclization of the thiosemicarbazide 8 into the final compound of formula I in which Y is O,

20

(d) isolating the compound of formula (I).

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
101/EP 01/11330

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

IPC 7 C07D285/135 C07D271/113 C07D417/04 C07D417/10 C07D417/12
C07D417/14 C07D453/02 A61K31/433 A61K31/55 A61K31/439
A61K31/4245 A61K31/4439 A61K31/4709 A61K31/497 A61P29/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

IPC 7 C07D A61K A61P

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

EPO-Internal, WPI Data, BEILSTEIN Data, CHEM ABS Data

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 120, no. 25, 20 June 1994 (1994-06-20) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 323458w, EL-FEKY S A ET AL: "Synthesis and biological activity of novel quinazolinones derived from 2-hydrazino-3-phenyl-4(3H)-quinazolinones" page 907; XP002162034 abstract -& DATABASE CAPLUS 'Online! Chemical Abstracts Services; Database accession no. 1994:323458 XP002162039 * RN 155389-95-0 and 155389-96-1 * & ZHONGHUA YAOXUE ZAZHI, vol. 45, no. 4, 1993, pages 303-308, --- -/-	16-19

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *Z* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

10 December 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

21/12/2001

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel. (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Allard, M

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP 01/11330

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER
IPC 7 A61P37/00

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic data base consulted during the international search (name of data base and, where practical, search terms used)

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	DD 251 979 A (PÄDAGOGISCHE HOCHSCHULE "DR. THEODOR NEUBAUER", ERFURT/MÜHLHAUSEN) 2 December 1987 (1987-12-02) the whole document	1-11,13, 31
X	HUISGEN R ET AL: "1.3-Dipolare Cycloadditionen. VI. Anlagerung der Nitrilimine an azomethine und Isocyanate" CHEMISCHE BERICHTE, vol. 97, no. 4, 3 April 1964 (1964-04-03), pages 1085-1095, XP002185163 the whole document, particularly page 1087, compound XXVI	1-11,13, 31
	-/--	

☒ Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.

☒ Patent family members are listed in annex.

* Special categories of cited documents:

- *A* document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance
- *E* earlier document but published on or after the international filing date
- *L* document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified)
- *O* document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means
- *P* document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed

- *T* later document published after the international filing date or priority date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention
- *X* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone
- *Y* document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art.
- *G* document member of the same patent family

Date of the actual completion of the international search

10 December 2001

Date of mailing of the international search report

Name and mailing address of the ISA

European Patent Office, P.B. 5818 Patentlaan 2
NL - 2280 HV Rijswijk
Tel: (+31-70) 340-2040, Tx. 31 651 epo nl,
Fax: (+31-70) 340-3016

Authorized officer

Allard, M

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No
PCT/EP 01/11330

C.(Continuation) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category *	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X	L'ABBÉ G ET AL: "Synthesis and decomposition of functionalized diaziridinimines" JOURNAL OF ORGANIC CHEMISTRY, vol. 46, no. 22, 23 October 1981 (1981-10-23), pages 4478-4481, XP002185164 the whole document, particularly page 4479, compound 15b	1-11,13, 31
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 73, no. 11, 14 September 1970 (1970-09-14) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 56035q, GEHLEN H ET AL: "2-Amino-1,3,4-oxadiazoles. XXXV. Synthesis and reaction of 1,3,4-oxadiazolo[3,2-a]pyrimidinones" page 322; XP002185165 abstract & ARCH. PHARM. (WEINHEIM), vol. 303, no. 6, 1970, pages 501-510,	1-11,13, 31
X	AWASTHI A K AND AL: "A new route to 2,3,5-trisubstituted 2,3-dihydro-1,3,4-oxadiazoles via stabilized sulfuranes" SYNTHESIS, no. 7, July 1984 (1984-07), pages 590-591, XP002185166 the whole document	1-11,13, 31
A	WO 99 42089 A (ROCHE DIAGNOSTICS GMBH) 26 August 1999 (1999-08-26) the whole document	1,20-25
A	DE 37 17 232 A (VEB DEUTSCHES HYDRIERWERK RODLERBEN) 8 December 1988 (1988-12-08) the whole document	1,20-25

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Information on patent family members

International Application No
PCT/EP 01/11330

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
DD 251979	A	02-12-1987	DD 251979 A1	02-12-1987
WO 9942089	A	26-08-1999	AU 2926099 A	06-09-1999
			WO 9942089 A2	26-08-1999
			EP 1054669 A2	29-11-2000
DE 3717232	A	08-12-1988	DD 247003 A1	24-06-1987
			DE 3717232 A1	08-12-1988
			JP 1031788 A	02-02-1989

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)

**This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning
Operations and is not part of the Official Record**

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

- ☒ **BLACK BORDERS**
- ☐ **IMAGE CUT OFF AT TOP, BOTTOM OR SIDES**
- ☐ **FADED TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING**
- ☐ **SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES**
- ☐ **COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS**
- ☐ **GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS**
- ☐ **LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT**
- ☐ **REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY**
- ☐ **OTHER:** _____

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPTO)